

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)
Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201
Telephone: (214) 999-3000
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667
honeil@foley.com
tscannell@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan
(admitted *pro hac vice*)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Telephone: (720) 437-2000
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 276-5500
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555
nora.mcguffey@foley.com
qtruong@foley.com

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND
DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	§	Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL)
	§	
Debtors.	§	(Jointly Administered)

**NOTICE OF FILING OF FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION
OF HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that on June 26, 2025, Higher Ground Education, Inc. (“HGE”) and its affiliated debtors and debtors in possession (collectively, the “Debtors”), filed the *Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors* [Docket No. 94] (the “Plan”).

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor’s federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors’ mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that the Debtors hereby file the *First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc., Its Affiliated Debtors, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors* (the “**Amended Plan**”), attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that a comparison between the Plan and the Amended Plan is attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that copies of the Amended Plan and all other pleadings filed in the above-captioned chapter 11 cases may be obtained free of charge by visiting the Debtors’ website at www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround or on the Bankruptcy Court’s website at <https://ecf.txnb.uscourts.gov/>. You can request any pleading you need from (i) the noticing agent at: HigherGroundInfo@veritaglobal.com, (888) 733-1431 (U.S./Canada) (toll-free), +1 (310) 751-2632 (International), or (ii) counsel for the Debtors at: Foley & Lardner LLP, 1144 15th Street, Suite 2200, Denver, CO 80202, Attn: Tim Mohan (tmohan@foley.com), or Foley & Lardner LLP, 1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas 77002, Attn: Nora McGuffey (nora.mcguffey@foley.com) and Quynh-Nhu Truong (qtruong@foley.com).

DATED: October 6, 2025

Respectfully submitted by:

/s/ Holland N. O’Neil

Holland N. O’Neil (TX 14864700)

Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP

2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600

Dallas, TX 75201

Telephone: (214) 999-3000

Facsimile: (214) 999-4667

honeil@foley.com

tscannell@foley.com

-and-

Timothy C. Mohan (admitted *pro hac vice*)

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP

1144 15th Street, Suite 2200

Denver, CO 80202

Telephone: (720) 437-2000

Facsimile: (720) 437-2200

tmohan@foley.com

-and-

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)

Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)

FOLEY & LARDNER LLP

1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000

Houston, TX 77002

Telephone: (713) 276-5500

Facsimile: (713) 276-5555

nora.mcguiffey@foley.com

qtruong@foley.com

**COUNSEL TO DEBTORS
AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on October 6, 2025, a true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served electronically by the Court's PACER system.

/s/ Nora J. McGuffey

Nora J. McGuffey

Exhibit A

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	§	Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL)
	§	
Debtors.	§	(Jointly Administered)

**FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF
HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

Dated: October 6, 2025

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)
Thomas C. Scannell (TX 24070559)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201
Telephone: (214) 999-3000
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667
honeil@foley.com
tscannell@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan
(admitted *pro hac vice*)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Telephone: (720) 437-2000
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 276-5500
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555
nora.mcguffey@foley.com
qtruong@foley.com

COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION

Jason S. Brookner (TX Bar No. 24033684)
Aaron M. Kaufman (TX Bar No. 24060067)
Amber M. Carson (TX Bar No. 24075610)
Emily F. Shanks (TX Bar No. 24110350)
GRAY REED
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600
Dallas, TX 75201
Telephone: (214) 954-4135
Facsimile: (214) 953-1332
jbrookner@grayreed.com
akaufman@grayreed.com
acarson@grayreed.com
eshanks@grayreed.com

COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW	1
1.1 Definitions.....	1
1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law.....	17
1.2.1 Defined Terms	17
1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation	17
1.2.3 Computation of Time.....	18
1.2.4 Governing Law	18
1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures.....	19
ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS.....	19
2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests	19
ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	19
3.1 Unclassified Claims	19
3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.....	19
3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims	19
3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative.....	20
3.2.3 Treatment	20
3.2.5 Professional Compensation.....	20
3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims.....	22
3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim.....	22
3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim	22
3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).....	23
3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).....	23
3.9 Class 3 (CN Note Claims).....	23
3.10 Class 4 (Other Secured Claims).....	24
3.11 Class 5 (Non-Tax Priority Claims)	25
3.12 Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims)	25
3.13 Class 7 (Intercompany Claims).....	25
3.14 Class 8 (Equity).....	26
3.14.1 Impairment.....	26
3.14.2 Treatment	26
3.15 Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interests).....	26
3.15.1 Impairment.....	26
3.15.2 Treatment	26
3.17 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted.....	26
3.18 Subordinated Claims	26
3.19 Controversy Concerning Impairment	27
3.20 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	27

ARTICLE 4 MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN	27
4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions	27
4.2 Global Settlement.....	27
4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment.....	27
4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism.....	27
4.2.2 Plan Sponsor Consideration.....	28
4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration	28
4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing.....	28
4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os.	28
4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies	28
4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing.....	28
4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims.....	28
4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases	28
4.3 Liquidating Trust.	28
4.4 Preservation of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action.	29
4.5 Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.....	31
4.6 Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets.....	31
4.7 Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global.	31
4.8 Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global.....	31
4.9 Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements.....	32
4.10 Release of Liens.....	32
4.11 Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE	32
4.12 Satisfaction of Claims or Interests	33
4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays	33
4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date	33
4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws.....	33
4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions	33
4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only	33
4.18 Dissolution of Certain Debtors.	34
4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments.	34
ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF REORGANIZED HGE	34
5.1 Corporate Action and Existence	34
5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE	35
5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized HGE	36
ARTICLE 6 VOTING	36
6.1 Voting Generally.....	36
6.2 Deemed Acceptance.....	36

6.3	Nonconsensual Confirmation.....	36
ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN		36
7.1	Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only	36
7.2	Delivery of Distributions	36
7.2.1	In General.....	36
7.2.2	Timing of Distributions.....	37
7.2.3	Distributions of Unclaimed Property	37
7.3	Time Bar to Cash Payments.....	37
7.4	Setoffs	37
ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS		37
8.1	Resolution of Disputed Claims	37
8.2	Estimation of Claims.....	38
8.3	No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance.....	38
8.4	Distributions After Allowance.....	38
ARTICLE 9 EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES.....		38
9.1	Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	38
9.2	Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	39
9.3	Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs	39
9.4	Pass-Through Assets	40
9.5	D&O Insurance Policies	40
9.6	Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements	40
9.7	Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages.....	41
9.8	Reservation of Rights.....	41
ARTICLE 10 SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE.....		41
10.1	Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies	41
10.2	Releases by the Debtors	42
10.3	Releases by Releasing Parties	43
10.4	Exculpation	45
10.5	Injunction	47
10.5.3	Violation of Injunctions	48
10.6	Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests	48
ARTICLE 11 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN		49
11.1	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation.....	49
11.2	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	49
11.3	Waiver of Conditions.....	50
11.4	Effect of Failure of Conditions	50
11.5	Substantial Consummation	51

ARTICLE 12 RETENTION OF JURISDICTION 51

 12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction 51

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS 52

 13.1 Immediate Binding Effect..... 52

 13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions 53

 13.3 Entire Agreement 53

 13.4 Exhibits 53

 13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes 53

 13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions 54

 13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements 54

 13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases 54

 13.9 Conflicts..... 54

 13.10 Service of Documents 55

 13.11 Binding Effect..... 56

 13.12 No Admissions..... 57

 13.13 Headings 57

Higher Ground Education, Inc. together with its affiliated Debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors propose this amended joint plan of reorganization for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in Article 1. Holders of Claims and Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, projections of future operations, a liquidation analysis, as well as a summary and description of the Plan and certain related matters. The Debtors and the Committee are the Proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. NO MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED THERETO OR REFERENCED THEREIN, HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE PROPONENTS FOR USE IN SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS OF THE PLAN.

FOR AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE PLAN APPLIES AND PRESERVES THE MAXIMUM GLOBAL JURISDICTION POSSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE U.S. LAW, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, OVER THE ASSETS OF THE DEBTORS WHEREVER LOCATED.

**ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION,
COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW**

1.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1.1 “1125(e) Exculpation Parties” means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Exculpated Parties; (b) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Professional Persons retained in these Chapter 11 Cases; and (d) with respect to the foregoing parties, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permitted under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.2 “Accounts Receivable” means all accounts receivable of the Debtors as of the Effective Date.

1.1.3 “Administrative Expense Claim” means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Estates pursuant to sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates, including wages, salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or

obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims. The Liquidating Trustee shall timely pay all post-confirmation quarterly fees related to distributions from the Liquidating Trust as they accrue until the date of the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to Article 3.2.2, Ordinary Course Liabilities incurred by the Debtors under the DIP Loans shall be Allowed Administrative Expense Claim.

1.1.4 “Administrative Claims Bar Date” means the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order.

1.1.5 “Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code when used in reference to a Debtor, and when used in reference to an Entity other than a Debtor, means any other Entity that directly or indirectly wholly owns or controls such Entity or any other Entity that is directly or indirectly wholly-owned or controlled by such Entity.

1.1.6 “Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise specified herein, any of the following: (a) a Claim or Interest that has been listed by the Debtors in their Schedules and is not identified as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated and as to which (i) no objection has been filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline and (ii) no contrary Proof of Claim has been filed; (b) a Claim or Interest that is not a Disputed Claim or Interest, except to the extent that any such Disputed Claim or Interest has been allowed by a Final Order; (c) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim filed by the Claims Bar Date and as to which no objection has been interposed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or the Bankruptcy Court; or (d) a Claim or Interest that is expressly allowed (i) by a Final Order, (ii) by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim or Interest and the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, or (iii) pursuant to the terms of the Plan; *provided, however*, that unless expressly waived by the Plan, the Allowed amount of a Claim shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

1.1.7 “Approved Budget” means the budget agreed to by the Debtors, the DIP Lenders, and the Committee and attached as Exhibit A to the DIP Order (as may be amended or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to the terms of the DIP Order).

1.1.8 “Bankruptcy Code” means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*, now in effect and as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Prevention Act of 2005

or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.9 “Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, or any other court having jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.10 “Bankruptcy Rules” means, collectively, the (a) Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and (b) Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, all as now in effect or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.11 “Bridge CN-3 Notes” means the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes entered into on and after January 15, 2025. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, superior to the liens of WTI in a principal amount of up to \$5,000,000.

1.1.12 “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders” means, individually and collectively, the Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.13 “Business Day” means any day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or “legal holidays” as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a), or any other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

1.1.14 “Cash” means legal tender of the United States of America including, but not limited to, bank deposits, checks and other similar items.

1.1.15 “Cash-on-Hand” means all Cash reflected on the Debtors’ balance sheet as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, all drawn and unutilized advances from the DIP Loans, and all Cash in their bank accounts, but excluding any Cash held or required to be held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account.

1.1.16 “Causes of Action” means any: (a) claims, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, and franchises; (b) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and Claims on contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (c) rights to object to Claims or Interests; (d) claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code of any kind or character whatsoever, known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date including through the Effective Date, in contract, in tort, in law, or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively.

1.1.17 “CEA” means Cosmic Education Americas Limited and its Related Parties.

1.1.18 “Chapter 11 Cases” means the jointly administered bankruptcy cases of the Debtors commenced under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and jointly administered under *In re Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.* (Case 25-80121-11 (MVL)).

1.1.19 “Claim” means a “claim,” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

1.1.20 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by the Claims Bar Date Order or applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date Order” means that certain order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 20, 2025 [Docket No. 57], establishing the Claims Bar Dates.

1.1.22 “Claims Objection Deadline” means the deadline for objecting to Proofs of Claim, which date shall be the date which is 180 days following the Effective Date, *provided* that Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may seek additional extensions of this date from the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.23 “Class” means a class of Claims or Interests as listed in Article 2 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.24 “Closing” means the closing of the transactions contemplated under Article 4 of the Plan.

1.1.25 “CN Notes” means, collectively, the CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

1.1.26 “CN-1 Notes” means, collectively, the first series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-1 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$33,566,465.

1.1.27 “CN-2 Notes” means, collectively, the second series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-2 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$41,304,319.

1.1.28 “CN-3 Notes” means, collectively, the third series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-3 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$42,967,148.

1.1.29 “CN Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.30 “CN-1 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-1 Notes.

1.1.31 “CN-2 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-2 Notes.

1.1.32 “CN-3 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-3 Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.33 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.

1.1.34 “Committee” means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code by the U.S. Trustee on July 8, 2025, pursuant to the *Notice of Appointment of the Official Unsecured Creditors’ Committee* [Docket No. 158].

1.1.35 “Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, following the Debtors’ satisfaction of the elements of section 1129.

1.1.36 “Confirmation Date” means the day on which the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court on its docket.

1.1.37 “Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving Confirmation of the Plan, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Committee, and the Plan Sponsor.

1.1.38 “Consenting Creditors” means, collectively, the following, in each case in its capacity as such with each being a “Consenting Creditor”: (a) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or are deemed to accept the Plan and who do not check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3; and (b) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting on the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or are deemed to reject the Plan and who do not (i) check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 or (ii) object to the Plan in respect of the releases.

1.1.39 “Consummation” means the closing of transactions and delivery of payments to be made on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

1.1.40 “Corporate Documents” means, as applicable, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or any other applicable organizational documents) of the Debtors in effect as of the Petition Date, as may be amended.

1.1.41 “Cure Claim” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.42 “D&O Claim Resolution” means the settlement or any other resolution of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os.

1.1.43 “D&O Insurance Carrier” means an Entity that issued a D&O Insurance Policies to the Debtors.

1.1.44 “D&O Insurance Policies” means any insurance policies to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that provides liability coverage for any of the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.45 “D&O Insurance Proceeds” means any proceeds available from the D&O Insurance Policies arising from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.46 “Debtor Release” means the release given by the Debtors to the Released Parties as set forth in Article 10.2 of the Plan.

1.1.47 “Debtors” means, collectively, Higher Ground Education, Inc.; Guidepost A LLC; Prepared Montessorian LLC; Terra Firma Services LLC; Guidepost at Home LLC and each of the other Debtors and Debtors in Possession identified on Schedule 1.1.47 to the Plan.

1.1.48 “Debtors’ D&Os” means the Debtors’ directors and officers, current and former.

1.1.49 “Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action” means any and all potential Claims and Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os and other Claims and Causes of Action not acquired by the Plan Sponsor and/or DIP Lenders, as more specifically listed in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action do not include any Claims or Causes of Action against a Released Party. Notwithstanding any other releases provided herein by the Debtors, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action shall not be released.

1.1.50 “Debtors In Possession” means the Debtors when acting in the capacity of representative of each of their Estates in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.51 “Definitive Documents” means, without limitation, (a) the DIP Financing Documents, (b) the Plan (including all Plan Supplements), (c) the Disclosure Statement, (d) the order approving the Disclosure Statement, (e) the Confirmation Order, (f) any other substantive motion or request for relief filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and (g) any other documents or exhibits related to or contemplated in the foregoing clauses (a) through (f), in each case in form and substance consistent with the Plan, and, except as otherwise set forth herein, reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, Committee, and Plan Sponsor.

1.1.52 “Designated EB-5 Entities” means those certain Debtor entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise designated on in the Plan Supplement) designated in the Plan Supplement to be transferred to Guidepost Global on the Effective Date.

1.1.53 “DIP Financing Order” means, together, the interim [Docket No. 63] and final [Docket No. 253] orders approving the Debtors’ entry into the Senior DIP Loan and the Junior DIP Loan.

1.1.54 “DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note, and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.55 “DIP Lender” means, individually and collectively, the Junior DIP Lender and the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.56 “DIP Lender Claim” means, individually and collectively, the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim pursuant to the DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.57 “DIP Loans” means, individually and collectively, (i) the Senior DIP Loan in the aggregate amount of up to five million five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000) and (ii) the Junior DIP Loan in the amount of at least two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), to be provided by the DIP Lenders to the Debtors on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note and the Junior DIP Promissory Note. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the terms thereof, the purpose of the DIP Loans is to fund the Ordinary Course Liabilities of the Debtors, including (a) working capital and general corporate purposes and (b) bankruptcy related fees, costs, and expenses, in each cash with respect to clauses (a) and (b), all in accordance with the Approved Budget.

1.1.58 “Disclosure Statement” means the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors*, dated September [•], 2025 and filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as may be amended or supplemented.

1.1.59 “Disputed Claim or Interest” means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, as to which any one of the following applies: (a) that is listed on the Schedules as unliquidated, disputed, contingent, or unknown (b) that is the subject of a timely objection or request for estimation in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn, resolved or overruled by a Final Order; or (c) that is otherwise designated as a “Disputed Claim” pursuant to the Plan.

1.1.60 “Distribution Date” means the date on which the Liquidating Trustee first makes distributions from the Liquidating Trust Assets.

1.1.61 “EB5AN” means, collectively, EB5AN Investment Management, LLC and EB5AN, LLC.

1.1.62 “Effective Date” means the first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) the conditions to the occurrence of the Effective Date have been satisfied or

waived pursuant to Article 11 hereof and (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect.

1.1.63 “Entity” means an entity as such term is defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.64 “Estate” or “Estates” means, individually, the estate of each Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases, or, collectively, the estates of all of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, created pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.65 “Equity” means any interest in Higher Ground Education represented by ownership of common or preferred stock, including, to the extent provided by applicable law, any purchase right, warrant, stock option or other equity or debt security (convertible or otherwise) evidencing or creating any right or obligation to acquire or issue any of the foregoing, including all unissued and/or authorized shares of such common or preferred stock; *provided, however*, that Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be excluded from the definition of Equity, and shall not be treated as Equity or Equity Interests under the Plan.

1.1.66 “Excess Surplus DIP Cash” means the sum of all Surplus DIP Cash and Plan Sponsor Consideration in excess of \$500,000.

1.1.67 “Exculpated Parties” means collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Independent Director; and (c) the Committee and each of its members.

1.1.68 “Executory Contract” means a contract to which a Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.69 “Final Order” means, as applicable, an order or judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, move for a new trial, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order or judgment was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which a new trial, reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules may be but has not then been filed with respect to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment not to be a Final Order.

1.1.70 “General Unsecured Claim” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Secured Tax Claim, Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claim, CN Note Claim, Other Secured Claim, Non-Tax Priority Claim, Intercompany Claim, Equity Interest, Subsidiary Equity Interest, or a Claim that is otherwise paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.71 “Girns” means, individually and collectively, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn and Rebecca Girn.

1.1.72 “Governing Body” means, in each case in its capacity as such, the board of directors, board of managers, manager, managing member, general partner, investment committee, special committee, or such similar governing body of any of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, as applicable.

1.1.73 “Guidepost Global” means Guidepost Global Education, Inc.

1.1.74 “Guidepost Global Assets” means (a) Guidepost Global’s entire rights and interests in its current elementary, middle and high school curriculum assets, including associated instructional videos and the Montessorium brand and trademarks and (b) an “as is” fully paid up, perpetual “right to use” license to Guidepost Global’s intellectual property, including the Altitude learning management system.

1.1.75 “Higher Ground Education” means Higher Ground Education, Inc.

1.1.76 “Holder” means the beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

1.1.77 “Impaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.78 “Independent Director” means Marc D. Kirshbaum.

1.1.79 “Insider” has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.80 “Instrument” means any share of stock, security, promissory note, bond, or any other ‘Instrument,’ as that term is defined in section 9-102(47) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the Petition Date.

1.1.81 “Intercompany Claim” means any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor.

1.1.82 “Interest” means the interest of any holder of an “equity security” (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) represented by any issued and outstanding shares of Equity, Subsidiary Equity Interests, or other Instrument evidencing a present ownership interest in any of the Debtors, whether or not transferable, or any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest and any

redemption, conversion, exchange, voting, participation and dividend rights and liquidation preferences relating to any such equity securities.

1.1.83 “Judicial Code” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ 1-4001.

1.1.84 “Junior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.85 “Junior DIP Lender” means Guidepost Global, in its capacity as lender under the Junior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.86 “Junior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.87 “Junior DIP Loan” means the loans made by Junior DIP Lender pursuant to the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.88 “Junior DIP Promissory Note” means the Junior Debtor In Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.89 “Learn” means Learn Capital, LLC and its Related Parties.

1.1.90 “Lien” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.91 “Liquidating Trust” means that certain trust that will come into existence on the Effective Date, which shall be formed pursuant to, and governed by, the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

1.1.92 “Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the agreement establishing and governing the Liquidating Trust dated as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form included in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.93 “Liquidating Trust Assets” means, collectively, the following assets: (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration; and (f) the Debtors’ attorney-client privilege and work product as necessary to prosecute the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise prescribed by this Plan or the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust by the Debtors, Holders of Claims, and Holders of Interests, or by any other Person then in possession of Liquidating Trust Assets, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

1.1.94 “Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries” means Holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust.

1.1.95 “Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity (or any successor thereto) appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and Plan Sponsor, who or which shall have the rights, powers, and duties as set forth in this Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

1.1.96 “Non-Released D&Os” means Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Zheng Yu Huang, Ramandeep (Ray) Girm, and Jonathan McCarthy, each solely in their capacity as a director or officer, as applicable.

1.1.97 “Non-Tax Priority Claim” means a Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.98 “Note Purchase Agreement” means the Note Purchase Agreement (together with the related exhibits, schedules, and transaction documents) by and between Higher Ground Education, as borrower, and each lender on the Schedule of Lenders thereto, dated May 31, 2024, as amended by the Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 10, 2024, as amended by the Second Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 30, 2024, as amended by the Third Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 31, 2024 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified).

1.1.99 “Ordinary Course Liabilities” means indebtedness arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors’ business operations, solely to the extent provided for in the Approved Budget, and the postpetition financing incurred to fund such business operations following Bankruptcy Court approval.

1.1.100 “Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than the DIP Lender Claims, Bridge CN-3 Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claims, CN Note Claims, and Secured Tax Claims.

1.1.101 “Pass-Through Assets” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9.4 of the Plan.

1.1.102 “Person” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.103 “Petition Date” means, together, June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025, the dates on which each of the Debtors filed their voluntary petitions under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commencing these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.104 “Plan” means this joint plan of reorganization and any schedules, exhibits, and other attachments hereto, as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.105 “Plan Sponsor” means 2HR Learning, Inc.

1.1.106 “Plan Sponsor Consideration” means the amount paid by the Plan Sponsor to the Liquidating Trust, which shall total the amount of \$5.5 million *minus* the Senior DIP Lender Claim.

1.1.107 “Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents, including any exhibits to this Plan not included herewith, that the Proponents shall file by the Plan Supplement Deadline with the Bankruptcy Court in one or more parts or volumes, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time on the terms set forth herein, containing, without limitation: (a) the form of Liquidating Trust Agreement; (b) a schedule of the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases; (c) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases; (d) a schedule of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) a schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets; (f) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries; (g) the identity and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee; and (h) Reorganized HGE Corporate Documents. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of this Plan as if set forth herein in full; *provided* that in the event of a conflict between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control.

1.1.108 “Plan Supplement Deadline” means such date that is at least seven (7) days prior to the Voting Deadline and the deadline to object to confirmation of the Plan (or such later date as may be authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) or if such date is not a Business Day, the first date proceeding that date that is a Business Day.

1.1.109 “Priority Tax Claim” means a Claim that is entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.110 “Professional Fee Claims” means the Claims of (a) Professional Persons and (b) any Person making a Claim for compensation or expense reimbursement under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case for reasonable compensation or reimbursement of reasonable costs and expenses relating to services performed during the period commencing on the Petition Date and ending on (and including) the Effective Date.

1.1.111 “Professional Fee Order” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases at Docket No. 319.

1.1.112 “Professional Holdback Amount” means the aggregate amount of all expected Allowed Professional Fee Claims under the Approved Budget, including those fees of Professional Persons billed to the Estates during the Chapter 11 Cases that are held back pursuant to the Professional Fee Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, which amount is to be deposited in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account as of the Effective Date. The Professional Holdback Amount shall not be considered Property of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust. When all

Professional Fee Claims have been paid, amounts remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account, if any, shall be remitted to the Liquidating Trust for distribution in accordance with the Plan.

1.1.113 “Professional Holdback Escrow Account” means the escrow account established by the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, into which Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount shall be deposited on the Effective Date for the payment of Allowed Professional Fee Claims to the extent not previously paid or disallowed.

1.1.114 “Professional Person” means a Person or Entity who is employed pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and is to be compensated for services rendered prior to the Confirmation Date pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.115 “Proof of Claim” means any proof of claim that is filed by a Holder of a Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.116 “Property” means any and all right, title and interest in and to all property of any kind or nature whatsoever owned by the any of the Debtors or their Estates on the Effective Date as defined by 11 U.S.C. § 541, whether real, personal, or mixed, and whether tangible or intangible.

1.1.117 “Proponents” means the Debtors and the Committee, collectively, as joint proponents of this Plan.

1.1.118 “Reinstated” means either (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual right to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim so as to leave such Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim (other than the Debtors or an Insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; or (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

1.1.119 “Related Parties” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, (a) such Entity’s current and former Affiliates and (b) such Entity’s and such Entity’s current and former Affiliates’ directors,

managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.

1.1.120 “Released Parties” means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the Independent Director; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former Affiliate of each Person in clause (a) through the following clause (f), but only in their capacity as such; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (f), but only in their capacity as such; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

1.1.121 “Releasing Parties” means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Committee; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through this clause (f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; *provided, however*, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

1.1.122 “Reorganized HGE” means Higher Ground Education, on and after the Effective Date, together with any and all Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries retained, directly or indirectly, by Higher Ground Education pursuant to the Plan, each as vested with the property of the Reorganized HGE Assets.

1.1.123 “Reorganized HGE Assets” means, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, all property of the Debtors’ Estates, including without limitation, all (a) School Assets, (b) Guidepost Global Assets, (c) Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases, (d) Pass-Through Assets, (e) Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries, (f) corporate documentation and corporate records, (g) all Causes of Action that are not Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action, and (h) property identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trust Assets are not included in the definition of “Reorganized HGE Assets.”

1.1.124 “Reorganized HGE Common Stock” means 100% of the equity interests in Reorganized HGE issued on the Effective Date to the Plan Sponsor in exchange for the Plan Sponsor Consideration, and to the Senior DIP Lender under and subject to the Subscription Option, if exercised, in the total amount of 1,000 shares, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests and encumbrances of any kind, except as provided in the Plan.

1.1.125 “Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases” means those Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases that are assumed under the Plan and identified in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.126 “Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries” shall mean the reorganized Debtors identified as Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.127 “RSA” means the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated June 17, 2025 (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified) which, effective as of September 12, 2025 and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors, in their business judgment, exercised their fiduciary out to terminate the RSA and pursue Confirmation of this Plan.

1.1.128 “Schedules” means the schedules of assets and liabilities, the list of equity interests, and the statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.129 “School Assets” means any and all tangible and intangible personal property of every kind and nature utilized for the operation of Debtors’ school businesses and operations.

1.1.130 “Secured” means when referring to a Claim secured by a Lien on Property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.131 “Secured Tax Claim” means any Secured Claim which, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.132 “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.1.133 “Security” means a security as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

1.1.134 “Senior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Senior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.135 “Senior DIP Lender” means YYYYYY, LLC, in its capacity as lender under the Senior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.136 “Senior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Senior DIP Loan.

1.1.137 “Senior DIP Loan” means loans made by Senior DIP Lender pursuant to the Senior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.138 “Senior DIP Promissory Note” means the Senior Debtor in Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.139 “Settlement Parties” means, collectively, 2HR Learning, Inc.; YYYYYY, LLC; Guidepost Global; Learn; CEA; Yu Capital; WTI; TNC; and each of the aforementioned parties’ Related Parties; *provided, however*, that no Non-Released D&O shall be considered a Settlement Party.

1.1.140 “Settlement Party Payment” is defined in Article 4.2.1.

1.1.141 “Statutory Fees” mean the fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code in the manner set forth in Article 3.4 of the Plan.

1.1.142 “Subclass” means a subdivision of any Class described herein.

1.1.143 “Subscription Option” means the right of the Senior DIP Lender to, at its option, convert up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify the Subscription Option; *provided* that such modification (a) shall not adversely impact the Plan treatment of other creditors and (b) is approved by the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.144 “Subsidiary Equity Interest” means any Interest of the Debtors other than the Equity in Higher Ground Education, including any Interest of such Debtors in subsidiaries or Affiliates.

1.1.145 “Surplus DIP Cash” means any Cash-on-Hand as of the Effective Date, after payment of or otherwise providing for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims.

1.1.146 “Third-Party Release” means the release set forth in Article 10.3 of this Plan.

1.1.147 “TNC” means TNC Schools, LLC.

1.1.148 “Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases” means those Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases designated in the Plan Supplement as having been sold or foreclosed upon prior to the Petition Date in connection with the WTI, Learn and/or Yu Capital foreclosures and which have not been assumed and assigned by the Debtors and approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order.

1.1.149 “Unexpired Lease” means a lease of nonresidential real property to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.150 “Unimpaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is not Impaired.

1.1.151 “United States Trustee” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 6.

1.1.152 “Upper Tier Debtors” means collectively, Higher Ground Education, Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC and Terra Firma Services LLC.

1.1.153 “Voting Deadline” means November 17, 2025, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

1.1.154 “WTI” means, collectively, Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., WTI Fund X, Inc., and each of their Related Parties.

1.1.155 “WTI Secured Lender Claim” means the Allowed Secured post-foreclosure deficiency claim of WTI in the collective amount of at least \$4,680,970.83 under: (a) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 19, 2021, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$153,801.58; and (b) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and WTI Fund X, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$4,527,169.25.

1.1.156 “Yu Capital” means, collectively, Yu Capital, LLC, YuATI LLC, YuFICB LLC, YuHGE A LLC, NTRC Equity Partners, LP, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Advance Guard Global Limited, and each of their Related Parties.

1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law.

1.2.1 Defined Terms. Any term used in the Plan that is not defined in the Plan, either in Article 1.1 or elsewhere, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules has the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation. For purposes of the Plan: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine,

or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) any reference in the Plan to a contract, Instrument, release or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions, but if there exists any inconsistency between a summary of, or reference to, any document in the Plan or Confirmation Order and the document itself, the terms of the document as of the Effective Date shall control; (c) any reference in the Plan to an existing document or Plan Supplement that is filed or to be filed means such document or Plan Supplement, as it may have been or may subsequently be amended, modified or supplemented; (d) unless otherwise specified in a particular reference, all references in the Plan to “section,” “article” and “Plan Supplement” are references to a section, article and Plan Supplement of or to the Plan; (e) the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to only a particular portion of the Plan; (f) captions and headings to articles and sections are inserted for convenience or reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (g) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles of the Plan; (h) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (j) any docket number references in the Plan shall refer to the docket number of any document filed with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases; (k) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,” “Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like, as applicable; (l) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (m) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (n) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; and (o) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes such Entity’s permitted successors and assigns.

1.2.3 Computation of Time. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

1.2.4 Governing Law. Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, Instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtors or Reorganized HGE shall be

governed by the laws of the state of incorporation of the relevant Debtor or Reorganized HGE, as applicable.

1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures. All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests. The following is a designation of the Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and are excluded from the following Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is within the description of that Class and is classified in another Class to the extent that any remainder of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class or Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied before the Effective Date.

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1:	Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 2:	WTI Secured Lender Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 3:	CN-1 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 4:	CN-2 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5:	CN-3 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 6:	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 7:	Non-Tax Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 8:	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 9:	Intercompany Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 10:	Equity	Impaired	Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 11:	Subsidiary Equity Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote

ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Unclassified Claims. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified, are Unimpaired, and are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.

3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims. Except as otherwise provided by a Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors, its counsel, counsel to the Committee and, if filed after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and the

Liquidating Trustee, no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Each request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must set forth, at a minimum, (a) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Expense Claim, (b) the amount of the Administrative Expense Claim, and (c) a detailed basis for the Administrative Expense Claim. A failure to file any such request by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall result in the Administrative Expense Claim in question being discharged and its Holder being forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Expense Claim against the Debtors, their Estates, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, or any other Entity.

3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim that has been properly and timely Filed and served shall become an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim unless an objection is filed by the date that is thirty (30) days after such request has been Filed and served. If a timely objection is Filed, the Administrative Expense Claim in question shall become Allowed only to the extent set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.3 Treatment. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim, except as otherwise provided in Article 3.2.5.3), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

3.2.4 HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE ESTATES, THE LIQUIDATING TRUST, OR THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

3.2.5 Professional Compensation.

3.2.5.1. Final Fee Applications. All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trust and Reorganized HGE no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing, if any, in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy

Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.5.2. Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date, each of Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by Reorganized HGE or Liquidating Trust.

3.2.5.3. Professional Holdback Escrow Account. Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; *provided* that the Debtors' and the Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.3.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment.

3.2.6 Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.4 Statutory Fees. All Statutory Fees shall be paid by each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however*, that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim. The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the “**Unexchanged DIP Amount**”), shall be satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash, by the Plan Sponsor on the Effective Date, which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration or other agreed offsets, in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, no distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim. The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the settlement and releases contained herein, the Junior DIP Lender, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of its Allowed

Junior DIP Lender Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).

3.7.1 *Impairment.* Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.7.2 *Treatment.* Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).

3.8.1 *Impairment.* Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.8.2 *Treatment.* On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claims.

3.9 Class 3 (CN-1 Note Claims).

3.9.1 *Impairment.* Class 3 consists of the CN-1 Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.9.2 *Treatment.* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.

3.10 Class 4 (CN-2 Note Claims).

3.10.1 *Impairment.* Class 4 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 4 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 4 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.10.2 *Treatment.* The CN-2 Note Claims are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-2 Note Claims; *provided, however*, that all CN-2 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.11 Class 5 (CN-3 Note Claims).

3.11.1 *Impairment.* Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.11.2 *Treatment.* The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; *provided, however*, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.12 Class 6 (Other Secured Claims).

3.12.1 *Non-Impairment.* Class 6 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 6 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 6 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.12.2 *Subclassification.* Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered 6.1, 6.2, 6.3 and so on.

3.12.3 *Treatment.* Except to the extent a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided* that such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor). For

the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

3.13 Class 7 (Non-Tax Priority Claims).

3.13.1 *Non-Impairment.* Class 7 consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class 7 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 7 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.13.2 *Treatment.* The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

3.14 Class 8 (General Unsecured Claims).

3.14.1 *Impairment.* Class 8 consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class 8 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 8 Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.14.2 *Treatment.* On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any

3.15 Class 9 (Intercompany Claims).

3.15.1 *Impairment.* Class 9 consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class 9 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class 9 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.15.2 *Treatment*. On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

3.16 Class 10 (Equity).

3.16.1 Impairment. Class 10 consists of all Equity Interests. Class 10 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class 10 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.16.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

3.17 Class 11 (Subsidiary Equity Interests).

3.17.1 Impairment. Class 11 consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class 11 is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class 11 are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.17.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; *provided, however*, that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

3.18 Elimination of Vacant Classes. Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.19 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

3.20 Subordinated Claims. The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating

thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

3.21 Controversy Concerning Impairment. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

3.22 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.6 of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to any Debtor.

ARTICLE 4

MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions. Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

4.2 Global Settlement. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the "Settlement Party Payment"). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to 1,895,000.

4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess

Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.

4.2.2 Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.

4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender against the Junior DIP Lender's remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.

4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall stipulate and agree to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers.

4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os. On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer and assign all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors' Estates.

4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

4.3 Liquidating Trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to

sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

4.4 Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors'

Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

4.5 Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

4.6 Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets. On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor.

4.7 Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global. Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

4.8 Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global. On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the Guidepost Global Assets, the Debtors will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for Reorganized HGE's or the Liquidating Trust's documented costs in connection with same.

4.9 Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements. On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and Reorganized HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

4.10 Release of Liens. Upon request by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

4.11 Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date shall be deemed assumed by the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries, assets, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

4.12 Satisfaction of Claims or Interests. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays. All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article 12 hereof.

4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws. Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions. For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only. On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a

single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 4.17 to the contrary, all post-Effective Date Statutory Fees payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

4.18 Dissolution of Certain Debtors. On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; *provided* that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF REORGANIZED HGE

5.1 Corporate Action and Existence. The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the

Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of Reorganized HGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and Reorganized HGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors, their Estates, or Reorganized HGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of Reorganized HGE, Reorganized HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by Reorganized HGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of Reorganized HGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries. Upon the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

ARTICLE 6 VOTING

6.1 Voting Generally. Prior to the Voting Deadline, the Debtors will deliver ballots and solicit the votes of each Holder of an Allowed Claim in an Impaired Class which is entitled to vote under the Plan. Each such Holder is entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan and to indicate such vote on a duly executed and delivered ballot.

6.2 Deemed Acceptance. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims are given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims vote to accept or reject this Plan, then such Class of Claims shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan.

6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation. If any Impaired Class entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, or if any Impaired Class is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the Proponents jointly reserve the right (a) to undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) to amend the Plan to the extent necessary to obtain entry of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only. Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

7.2 Delivery of Distributions.

7.2.1 In General. Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in this Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the

filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

7.2.2 Timing of Distributions. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

7.2.3 Distributions of Unclaimed Property. In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder, but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7.3 Time Bar to Cash Payments. Checks issued by Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

7.4 Setoffs. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however*, that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS

8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims. Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective

Date, and thereafter Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

8.2 Estimation of Claims. Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

8.4 Distributions After Allowance. To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

ARTICLE 9

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. As of the Effective Date, all Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall

constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by Reorganized HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

9.2.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all Cure Claims related to designation of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of Reorganized HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however*, that based on the Bankruptcy Court’s resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized HGE shall have the right, within 14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

9.2.2 Assumption or assumption and assignment of any Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs. Except as set forth in Article 9.5 of this Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor

Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

9.4 Pass-Through Assets. Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors' business that are not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets (the "Pass-Through Assets"), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.5 D&O Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; provided, however, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be indefeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O Insurance Policy.

9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.

9.6.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any

of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

9.6.2 Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages. If the rejection of an Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

9.8 Reservation of Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized HGE has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

ARTICLE 10

SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE

10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions

made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

10.2 Releases by the Debtors.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, Reorganized HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation,

preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights,

suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided* that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations,

judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any Debtors' Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under this Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

10.4 Exculpation.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure

Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5 Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this Article 10.5.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3,

Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (a) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (b) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5.1 BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN THIS ARTICLE 10.5.

10.5.2 THE INJUNCTIONS IN THIS ARTICLE 10.5 SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, REORGANIZED HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.

10.5.3 Violation of Injunctions. Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.

10.6 Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by Reorganized HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: (a) a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or (c) the Holder of such a

Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

ARTICLE 11

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

11.1 Conditions Precedent to Confirmation. It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3 hereof:

(a) No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred that has not been waived;

(b) the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);

(c) the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;

(d) the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and

(e) no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

11.2 Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3:

(a) all conditions to Confirmation in Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11.3 of the Plan;

(b) all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;

(c) the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;

(d) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash shall be sufficient to fund all Plan Obligations;

(e) the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an “ownership change” as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;

(f) the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the Liquidating Trust;

(g) the Settlement Parties shall have wired the Settlement Party Payment to the Liquidating Trust;

(h) the Debtors shall have wired the Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the Liquidating Trust;

(i) all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;

(j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;

(k) the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by Reorganized HGE; and

(l) the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded.

11.3 Waiver of Conditions. The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in this Article 11 may be waived by the Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

11.4 Effect of Failure of Conditions. If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment,

offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

11.5 Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE 12

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction. Under sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding the Plan's Confirmation and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction (except with respect to the purposes described under clauses (a) and (n) below, with respect to which jurisdiction shall not be exclusive) over all matters arising out of or related to the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan, to the fullest extent permitted by law, including jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine any and all objections to the allowance of Claims or Interests;
- (b) determine any and all motions to estimate Claims at any time, regardless of whether the Claim to be estimated is the subject of a pending objection, a pending appeal, or otherwise;
- (c) determine any and all motions to subordinate Claims or Interests at any time and on any basis permitted by applicable law;
- (d) hear and determine all Administrative Expense Claims;
- (e) hear and determine all matters with respect to the assumption or rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which one or more of the Debtors are parties or with respect to which a one or more of the Debtors may be liable, including, if necessary, the nature or amount of any required cure or the liquidation of any Claims arising therefrom;
- (f) hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, motions, applications, and contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases;
- (g) enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate in aid of the Consummation hereof and to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions hereof and all contracts, Instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- (h) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof and all contracts, Instruments, and other agreements executed in connection with the Plan;

(i) hear and determine any request to modify the Plan or to cure any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency herein or any order of the Bankruptcy Court;

(j) issue and enforce injunctions or other orders, or take any other action that may be necessary or appropriate to restrain any interference with or compel action for the implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof or the Confirmation Order;

(k) enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason reversed, stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;

(l) hear and determine any matters arising in connection with or relating to the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, Instrument, release, or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

(m) enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases;

(n) recover all assets of the Debtors and Property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located;

(o) hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(p) hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the discharge of the Debtors;

(q) hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under, or not inconsistent with, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;

(r) hear and determine all other motions, applications and contested or litigated matters which were pending but not resolved as of the Effective Date including, without limitation, any motions, applications and contested or litigated matters to sell or otherwise dispose of assets and/or grant related relief; and

(s) enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Immediate Binding Effect. Subject to Article 11.2 hereof and notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall be immediately effective and

enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring Property under the Plan, and any and all parties to Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the Debtors.

13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and or the Liquidating Trustee (as the case may be) are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents, and take such actions, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan. The secretary or any assistant secretary of the Debtors or Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee is authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions. Each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the Liquidating Trustee shall take such actions and execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by one of the foregoing to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan so long as such action does not require more than *de minimus* out-of-pocket expense by the Person for which action is requested. In the event that there is a dispute between Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global regarding whether a particular asset constitutes a Reorganized HGE Asset or a Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Leases, Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global will work in good faith to resolve such dispute.

13.3 Entire Agreement. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise indicated, the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

13.4 Exhibits. All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address below or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround or the Bankruptcy Court's website at www.txnb.uscourts.gov. To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of the Plan shall control.

13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers from the Debtors to Reorganized HGE or any other Person or Entity pursuant to or in connection with the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Confirmation Order shall direct the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing Instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions. If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

(a) The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) The Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the Debtors reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

(c) The Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors in any further proceedings.

13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, as applicable, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements.

13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases. The Liquidating Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, file with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.9 Conflicts. To the extent that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any other order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or

any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control; *provided, however*, that in the event of a conflict between the Confirmation Order, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the Confirmation Order shall govern and control in all respects.

13.10 Service of Documents. Any notice, request, or demand required or permitted to be made or provided under the Plan or any Plan-related document shall be (i) in writing, (ii) served by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, (b) hand delivery, (c) overnight delivery service, (d) first class mail, or (e) facsimile transmission, and (iii) deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows:

If to the Debtors, at:

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC.
1321 Upland Drive, PMB 20442
Houston, TX 77043
Attn: Jon McCarthy
Email: board@tohigherground.com

with a copy to:

FOLEY & LARDNER
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201
Attn: Holland O'Neil, Esq.
Email: honeil@foley.com

and

FOLEY & LARDNER
1144 15th St, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Attn: Timothy Mohan
Email: tmohan@foley.com

If to the Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE, at:

2HR Learning, Inc.
2028 E. Ben White Blvd, Ste 240-2650
Austin, TX 78741
Attn: Andrew Price
Chief Financial Officer
Email: andy.price@trilogy.com

with a copy to:

COZEN O'CONNOR
3 WTC, 175 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10007
Attn: Trevor R. Hoffmann
Telephone: (212) 453-3735
Email: thoffmann@cozen.com

If to the Committee, at:

Sophiea Kim, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of
Higher Ground Education, Inc., *et al.*
4149 Freedom Ln.
Frisco, TX 75033
Email: sophiea.jk@gmail.com

and

Terry Nugent, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of
Higher Ground Education, Inc., *et al.*
RTS Orchards, LLC
4831 Calloway Dr. Suite 102
Bakersfield, CA 93312
Email: terry@orovistafarms.com

with a copy to:

GRAY REED
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600
Dallas, Texas 75201
Attn: Jason S. Brookner
Aaron M. Kaufman
Amber M. Carson
Email: jbrookner@grayreed.com
akaufman@grayreed.com
acarson@grayreed.com

If to the Liquidating Trustee, at:

[Address to be provided in the Plan Supplement]

13.11 Binding Effect. The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all present and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, their respective successors and assigns, including Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trust, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.12 No Admissions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed as an admission by the Debtors with respect to any matter set forth herein including, without limitation, liability on any Claim.

13.13 Headings. Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only and shall not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: [], 2025

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,
Debtors and Debtors in Possession

By: /s/ [DRAFT]
Jonathan McCarthy
Interim President & Secretary

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED
CREDITORS

By: /s/ [DRAFT]
Sophiea Kim
Co-Chair

By: /s/ [DRAFT]
Terry Nugent
Co-Chair

Schedule 1.1.47

List of Debtors

1. Higher Ground Education, Inc. (Delaware)
2. Guidepost A LLC (Delaware)
3. Prepared Montessorian LLC (Delaware)
4. Terra Firma Services LLC (Delaware)
5. Guidepost Birmingham LLC (Delaware)
6. Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (Delaware)
7. Guidepost Branchburg LLC (Delaware)
8. Guidepost Carmel LLC (Delaware)
9. Guidepost FIC B LLC (Delaware)
10. Guidepost FIC C LLC (Delaware)
11. Guidepost Goodyear LLC (Delaware)
12. Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (Delaware)
13. Guidepost Leawood LLC (Delaware)
14. Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (Delaware)
15. Guidepost Richardson LLC (Delaware)
16. Guidepost South Riding LLC (Delaware)
17. Guidepost St Robert LLC (Delaware)
18. Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (Delaware)
19. Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (Delaware)
20. HGE FIC D LLC (Delaware)
21. HGE FIC E LLC (Delaware)
22. HGE FIC F LLC (Delaware)
23. HGE FIC G LLC (Delaware)
24. HGE FIC H LLC (Delaware)
25. HGE FIC I LLC (Delaware)
26. HGE FIC K LLC (Delaware)
27. HGE FIC L LLC (Delaware)
28. HGE FIC M LLC (Delaware)
29. HGE FIC N LLC (Delaware)
30. HGE FIC O LLC (Delaware)
31. HGE FIC P LLC (Delaware)
32. HGE FIC Q LLC (Delaware)
33. HGE FIC R LLC (Delaware)
34. LePort Emeryville LLC (Delaware)
35. AltSchool II LLC (Delaware)

Exhibit B

**IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
DALLAS DIVISION**

In re:	§	
	§	Chapter 11
	§	
Higher Ground Education, Inc., <i>et al.</i> , ¹	§	Case No.: 25-80121-11 (MVL)
	§	
Debtors.	§	(Jointly Administered)

**FIRST AMENDED JOINT PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF
HIGHER GROUND
EDUCATION, INC. ~~AND~~ ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS,
AND THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS**

Dated: ~~June 26~~ October 6, 2025

Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)
[Thomas C. Scannell \(TX 24070559\)](#)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201
Telephone: (214) 999-3000
Facsimile: (214) 999-4667
honeil@foley.com

Timothy C. Mohan
(admitted *pro hac vice*)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1144 15th Street, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Telephone: (720) 437-2000
Facsimile: (720) 437-2200
tmohan@foley.com

Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)
Quynh-Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)
FOLEY & LARDNER LLP
1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000
Houston, TX 77002
Telephone: (713) 276-5500
Facsimile: (713) 276-5555
nora.mcguffey@foley.com

¹ The Debtors in these Chapter 11 Cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal identification number, are: Higher Ground Education Inc. (7265); Guidepost A LLC (8540); Prepared Montessorian LLC (6181); Terra Firma Services LLC (6999); Guidepost Birmingham LLC (2397); Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (2058); Guidepost Branchburg LLC (0494); Guidepost Carmel LLC (4060); Guidepost FIC B LLC (8609); Guidepost FIC C LLC (1518); Guidepost Goodyear LLC (1363); Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (9767); Guidepost Leawood LLC (3453); Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (1889); Guidepost Richardson LLC (7111); Guidepost South Riding LLC (2403); Guidepost St Robert LLC (5136); Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (6101); Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (9118); HGE FIC D LLC (6499); HGE FIC E LLC (0056); HGE FIC F LLC (8861); HGE FIC G LLC (5500); HGE FIC H LLC (8817); HGE FIC I LLC (1138); HGE FIC K LLC (8558); HGE FIC L LLC (2052); HGE FIC M LLC (8912); HGE FIC N LLC (6774); HGE FIC O LLC (4678); HGE FIC P LLC (1477); HGE FIC Q LLC (3122); HGE FIC R LLC (9661); LePort Emeryville LLC (7324); AltSchool II LLC (0403). The Debtors' mailing address is 1321 Upland Dr. PMB 20442, Houston, Texas 77043.

tscannell@foley.com

qtruong@foley.com

~~**PROPOSED COUNSEL TO
DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN
POSSESSION**~~

COUNSEL TO DEBTORS AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION

[Jason S. Brookner \(TX Bar No. 24033684\)](#)
[Aaron M. Kaufman \(TX Bar No. 24060067\)](#)
[Amber M. Carson \(TX Bar No. 24075610\)](#)
[Emily F. Shanks \(TX Bar No. 24110350\)](#)

GRAY REED

[1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600](#)
[Dallas, TX 75201](#)
[Telephone: \(214\) 954-4135](#)
[Facsimile: \(214\) 953-1332](#)
jbrookner@grayreed.com
akaufman@grayreed.com
acarson@grayreed.com
eshanks@grayreed.com

COUNSEL TO THE OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED CREDITORS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW	1
1.1 Definitions	1
1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law	17
1.2.1 Defined Terms	17
1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation	17
1.2.3 Computation of Time	18
1.2.4 Governing Law	18
1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures	19
ARTICLE 2 DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	18 19
2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests	18 19
ARTICLE 3 TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS	19
3.1 Unclassified Claims	19
3.2 Administrative Expense Claims	19
3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims	19
3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative	20
3.2.3 Treatment	20
3.2.5 Professional Compensation	20
3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims	20 22
3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim	21 22
3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim	21 22
3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims)	22 23
3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim)	22 23
3.9 Class 3 (CN Note Claims)	22 23
3.10 Class 4 (Other Secured Claims)	23 24
3.11 Class 5 (Non-Tax Priority Claims)	23 25
3.12 Class 6 (General Unsecured Claims)	24 25
3.13 Class 7 (Intercompany Claims)	24 25
3.14 Class 8 (Equity)	24 26
3.14.1 Impairment	26
3.14.2 Treatment	26
3.15 Class 9 (Subsidiary Equity Interests)	24 26
3.15.1 Impairment	26
3.15.2 Treatment	26
3.17 Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted	26
3.18 Subordinated Claims	26
3.19 Controversy Concerning Impairment	27
3.20 Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code	27

ARTICLE 4 MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN 2527

4.1	Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions	27
4.2	Global Settlement	27
4.2.1	The Settlement Party Payment	27
4.2.1.1	Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism	27
4.1	Plan Funding by 4.2.2	Plan Sponsor Consideration 2528
4.2	Plan Funding by the Debtors	26
4.2.3	Junior DIP Lender Consideration	28
4.2.4	Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing	28
4.2.4.1	Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os	28
4.2.4.2	D&O Insurance Policies	28
4.2.4.3	Post-Effective Date Standing	28
4.2.5	Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims	28
4.2.6	Settlement Party Mutual Releases	28
4.3	Liquidating Trust	28
4.4	Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action	29
4.34.5	Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock	2631
4.44.6	Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets	2631
4.54.7	Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global	2631
4.64.8	Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global	2631
4.74.9	Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements	2732
4.84.10	Release of Liens	2732
4.94.11	Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE	27
4.10	Retention of Causes of Action	28
4.114.12	Satisfaction of Claims or Interests	2833
4.13	Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays	2933
4.14	Administration Pending Effective Date	2933
4.15	Exemption From Securities Laws	2933
4.16	"Change of Control" Provisions	2933
4.17	Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only	3033
4.18	Transition Services	30
4.194.18	Dissolution of Certain Debtors	3034
4.19	Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments	34

ARTICLE 5 CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS HGE 3034

5.1	Corporate Action and Existence	3034
5.2	Management and Board of Reorganized HGE	3135
5.3	Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by the Reorganized Debtors HGE	3136
5.4	Indemnification of Pre-Effective Date Directors and Officers	32

ARTICLE 6 VOTING	<u>3236</u>
6.1 Voting Generally	<u>3236</u>
<u>6.2 Deemed Acceptance</u>	<u>36</u>
6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation	<u>3236</u>
ARTICLE 7 DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN	<u>3236</u>
7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only	<u>3236</u>
7.2 Distribution Record Date	33
7.3 Disbursing Agent	33
7.4 Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent	33
7.5 <u>7.2</u> Delivery of Distributions	33 <u>36</u>
<u>7.2.1 In General</u>	<u>36</u>
<u>7.2.2 Timing of Distributions</u>	<u>37</u>
<u>7.2.3 Distributions of Unclaimed Property</u>	<u>37</u>
7.6 <u>7.3</u> Time Bar to Cash Payments	34 <u>37</u>
7.7 <u>7.4</u> Setoffs	34 <u>37</u>
ARTICLE 8 PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS	<u>3437</u>
8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims	<u>3437</u>
8.2 Estimation of Claims	<u>3438</u>
8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance	<u>3538</u>
8.4 Distributions After Allowance	<u>3538</u>
ARTICLE 9 EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES	<u>3538</u>
9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	<u>3538</u>
9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases	<u>3539</u>
9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs	<u>3639</u>
9.4 Pass-Through <u>Assets</u>	<u>3640</u>
<u>9.5 D&O Insurance Policies</u>	<u>40</u>
9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements	<u>3740</u>
9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages	<u>3741</u>
9.8 Reservation of Rights	<u>3841</u>
9.9 Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date	38
ARTICLE 10 SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE	<u>3841</u>
10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies	<u>3841</u>
10.2 Releases by the Debtors	<u>3842</u>
10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties	<u>4043</u>
10.4 Mutual Releases by RSA Parties	42
10.5 <u>10.4</u> Exculpation	42 <u>45</u>
10.6 <u>10.5</u> Injunction	43 <u>47</u>
<u>10.5.3 Violation of Injunctions</u>	<u>48</u>

10.7 <u>10.6</u>	Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests	45 <u>48</u>
ARTICLE 11 CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN		46 <u>49</u>
11.1	Conditions Precedent to Confirmation	46 <u>49</u>
11.2	Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date	46 <u>49</u>
11.3	Waiver of Conditions	47 <u>50</u>
11.4	Effect of Failure of Conditions	47 <u>50</u>
11.5	Substantial Consummation	47 <u>51</u>
ARTICLE 12 RETENTION OF JURISDICTION		47 <u>51</u>
12.1	Retention of Jurisdiction	47 <u>51</u>
ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		49 <u>52</u>
13.1	Immediate Binding Effect	49 <u>52</u>
13.2	Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions	49 <u>53</u>
13.3	Entire Agreement	50 <u>53</u>
13.4	Exhibits	50 <u>53</u>
13.5	Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes	50 <u>53</u>
13.6	Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions	50 <u>54</u>
13.7	Withholding and Reporting Requirements	51 <u>54</u>
13.8	Closing of Chapter 11 Cases	51 <u>54</u>
13.9	Conflicts	51 <u>54</u>
13.10	Notices to Debtors	51 <u>Service of Documents</u> <u>55</u>
13.11	Binding Effect	53 <u>56</u>
13.12	No Admissions	53 <u>57</u>
13.13	Headings	53 <u>57</u>

Higher Ground Education, Inc. together with its affiliated Debtors, as debtors and debtors in possession, and the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors propose this amended joint ~~pre-negotiated~~ plan of reorganization for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in the Debtors pursuant to Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in Article 1. Holders of Claims and Interests should refer to the Disclosure Statement for a discussion of the Debtors' history, businesses, assets, results of operations, historical financial information, projections of future operations, a liquidation analysis, as well as a summary and description of the Plan and certain related matters. The Debtors and the Committee are the ~~proponents~~ Proponents of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code.

ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, ARE ENCOURAGED TO READ THE PLAN AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IN THEIR ENTIRETY BEFORE VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. NO MATERIALS, OTHER THAN THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ANY EXHIBITS AND SCHEDULES ATTACHED THERETO OR REFERENCED THEREIN, HAVE BEEN APPROVED BY THE PROPONENTS FOR USE IN SOLICITING ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS OF THE PLAN.

FOR AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE PLAN APPLIES AND PRESERVES THE MAXIMUM GLOBAL JURISDICTION POSSIBLE UNDER APPLICABLE U.S. LAW, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, OVER THE ASSETS OF THE DEBTORS WHEREVER LOCATED.

ARTICLE 1

DEFINITIONS, RULES OF INTERPRETATION, COMPUTATION OF TIME, AND GOVERNING LAW

1.1 Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1.1.1 "1125(e) Exculpation Parties" means, collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) each of the Exculpated Parties; (b) ~~the directors and officers of any of the Debtors;~~ (c) ~~each of the Reorganized Debtors;~~ (d) Reorganized HGE; (c) the Professional Persons retained in these Chapter 11 Cases; and (d) with respect to the foregoing parties, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permitted under section 1125(e) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.2 "Accounts Receivable" means all accounts receivable of the Debtors as of the Effective Date.

1.1.3 "Administrative Expense Claim" means a Claim for costs and expenses of administration of the Estates pursuant to sections 328, 330, 331, 503(b), 507(a)(2), 507(b) or, if applicable, 1114(e)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code, including without limitation: (a) any actual and necessary expenses of preserving the Debtors' Estates, including wages,

salaries or commissions for services rendered after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, certain taxes, fines and penalties, any actual and necessary post-petition expenses of operating the business of the Debtors, including post-petition indebtedness or obligations, including the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim, incurred by or assessed against the Debtors in connection with the normal, usual or customary conduct of their business, or for the acquisition or payment of goods or lease of property, or for providing of services to the Debtors; (b) expenses pursuant to section 503(b)(9) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) all Statutory Fees; and (d) Professional Fee Claims. The ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall timely pay all post-confirmation quarterly fees related to distributions from the Liquidating Trust as they accrue until the date of the closing of the Chapter 11 Cases. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to Article 3.2.2, Ordinary Course Liabilities incurred by the Debtors under the DIP Loans shall be Allowed Administrative Expense Claim.

1.1.4 “Administrative Claims Bar Date” means the first business day that is thirty (30) days following the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically set forth in the Plan or a Final Order.

1.1.5 “Affiliate” has the meaning set forth in section 101(2) of the Bankruptcy Code when used in reference to a Debtor, and when used in reference to an Entity other than a Debtor, means any other Entity that directly or indirectly wholly owns or controls such Entity or any other Entity that is directly or indirectly wholly-owned or controlled by such Entity.

1.1.6 “Allowed” means, with respect to any Claim or Interest, except as otherwise specified herein, any of the following: (a) a Claim or Interest that has been ~~scheduled~~listed by the Debtors in their Schedules ~~as other than~~and is not identified as disputed, contingent, or unliquidated and as to which (i) ~~the Debtors or any other party in interest have not filed an objection,~~no objection has been filed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline and (ii) no contrary Proof of Claim has been filed; (b) a Claim or Interest that is not a Disputed Claim or ~~Disputed~~ Interest, except to the extent that any such Disputed Claim or ~~Disputed~~ Interest has been allowed by a Final Order; ~~or~~ (c) that is evidenced by a Proof of Claim filed by the Claims Bar Date and as to which no objection has been interposed on or before the Claims Objection Deadline or such other applicable period of limitation fixed by this Plan, the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules or the Bankruptcy Court; or (d) a Claim or Interest that is expressly allowed (i) by a Final Order, (ii) by an agreement between the Holder of such Claim or Interest and the Debtors or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trustee, or (iii) pursuant to the terms of the Plan; *provided, however*, that unless expressly waived by the Plan, the Allowed amount of a Claim shall be subject to and shall not exceed the limitations or maximum amounts permitted by the Bankruptcy Code, including sections 502 or 503 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent applicable.

1.1.7 “Approved Budget” means the budget agreed to by the Debtors ~~and~~, the DIP Lenders, and the Committee and attached as Exhibit A to the DIP Order (as may be

amended or otherwise modified from time to time pursuant to the terms of the DIP Order).

1.1.8 “Bankruptcy Code” means the Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1978, as codified in title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*, now in effect and as amended by the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Prevention Act of 2005 or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

1.1.9 “Bankruptcy Court” means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, or any other court having jurisdiction over these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.10 “Bankruptcy Rules” means, collectively, the (a) Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and (b) Local Rules of the Bankruptcy Court, all as now in effect or hereafter amended (to the extent any such amendments are applicable to the Chapter 11 Cases).

~~1.1.11 “Bridge CN-3 Distribution Agreement” means, so long as the Girns have not materially breached the RSA, the agreement of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders hereunder other than Ramandeep Girm to waive their rights to a distribution under the Plan on the Effective Date in favor of Mr. Girm, such that Mr. Girm shall receive the entirety of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Recovery on account of his Bridge CN-3 Note.~~

1.1.11 ~~1.1.12~~ “Bridge CN-3 Notes” means the series CN-3 convertible promissory notes entered into on and after January 15, 2025. The Bridge CN-3 Notes are collateralized by a priming lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, superior to the liens of WTI in a principal amount of up to \$5,000,000, ~~and are deemed to have an Allowed Secured Claim in the outstanding principal amount of at least \$4,800,000.~~

1.1.12 ~~1.1.13~~ “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lenders” means, individually and collectively, the ~~lenders under the~~ Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.

~~1.1.14 “Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Recovery” means an aggregate recovery of \$500,000 by all Holders of Bridge CN-3 Notes.~~

1.1.13 ~~1.1.15~~ “Business Day” means any day, excluding Saturdays, Sundays or “legal holidays” as defined in Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a), or any other day on which banking institutions in New York, New York are required or authorized to close by law or executive order.

1.1.14 ~~1.1.16~~ “Cash” means legal tender of the United States of America including, but not limited to, bank deposits, checks and other similar items.

1.1.15 ~~1.1.17~~ “Cash-on-Hand” means all Cash reflected on the Debtors’ balance sheet as of the Effective Date, including, without limitation, all drawn and unutilized

advances from the DIP Loans, and all Cash in their bank accounts, but excluding any Cash held or required to be held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account.

1.1.16 ~~1.1.18~~ “Causes of Action” means any: (a) ~~Claims~~claims, causes of action, demands, rights, actions, suits, obligations, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, powers, privileges, licenses, and franchises; (b) all rights of setoff, counterclaim, or recoupment and Claims on contracts or for breaches of duties imposed by law; (c) rights to object to Claims or Interests; (d) ~~Claims~~claims pursuant to sections 362, 510, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, or 553 of the Bankruptcy Code; and (e) ~~Claims~~claims and defenses as fraud, mistake, duress, and usury and any other defenses set forth in section 558 of the Bankruptcy Code of any kind or character whatsoever, known or unknown, contingent or non-contingent, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, whether arising before, on, or after the Petition Date including through the Effective Date, in contract, in tort, in law, or in equity, or pursuant to any other theory of law, and whether asserted or assertable directly or derivatively.

1.1.17 “CEA” means Cosmic Education Americas Limited and its Related Parties.

1.1.18 ~~1.1.19~~ “Chapter 11 Cases” means the jointly administered bankruptcy cases of the Debtors commenced under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, and jointly administered under *In re Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.* (Case 25-80121-11 (MVL)).

1.1.19 ~~1.1.20~~ “Claim” means a “claim,” as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, against any of the Debtors.

~~1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by order of the Bankruptcy Court by which Persons or Entities asserting a Claim against the Debtors, arising prior to the Petition Date, and who are required to file a Proof of Claim on account of such Claim, must file a Proof of Claim or be forever barred from asserting a Claim against the Debtors or their Property and from voting on the Plan and/or sharing in distributions under the Plan.~~

1.1.20 “Claims Bar Date” means the date or dates fixed by the Claims Bar Date Order or applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.21 “Claims Bar Date Order” means that certain order entered by the Bankruptcy Court on June 20, 2025 [Docket No. 57], establishing the Claims Bar Dates.

1.1.22 “Claims Objection Deadline” means the deadline for objecting to Proofs of Claim, which date shall be the date which is ~~60~~180 days following the Effective Date, *provided* that ~~the Debtors and the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may seek additional extensions of this date from the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.23 “Class” means a class of Claims or Interests as listed in Article H2 of the Plan pursuant to sections 1122(a) and 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.24 “Closing” means the closing of the transactions contemplated under Article ~~IV~~4 of the Plan.

~~1.1.25 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.~~

1.1.25 “CN Notes” means, collectively, the CN-1 Notes, CN-2 Notes, and CN-3 Notes.

1.1.26 “CN-1 Notes” means, collectively, the first series ~~CN-1, CN-2 and CN-3~~ of convertible promissory notes ~~made~~issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. ~~The CN Notes are collateralized by a lien over the assets of Higher Ground Education, subordinate to the liens of WTI, and are deemed to have an Allowed Secured Claim in the outstanding that are designated as CN-1 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of at least approximately \$117,434,915~~33,566,465.

1.1.27 “CN-2 Notes” means, collectively, the second series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-2 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$41,304,319.

1.1.28 “CN-3 Notes” means, collectively, the third series of convertible promissory notes issued pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement that are designated as CN-3 Notes and in the aggregate principal amount of approximately \$42,967,148.

1.1.29 ~~1.1.27~~ “CN Note Claim” means the ~~Allowed~~ Claims of holders of CN Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

~~1.1.30 1.1.28 “CN-1 Note Recovery” means the funds (if any) contributed to Class 3 on account of the Class 2 distribution pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula~~Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-1 Notes.

1.1.31 “CN-2 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-2 Notes.

1.1.32 “CN-3 Note Claim” means the Claims of holders of CN-3 Notes, other than Bridge CN-3 Notes.

1.1.33 “Combined Hearing” means the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code and final approval of the Disclosure Statement.

1.1.34 “Committee” means the statutory committee of unsecured creditors appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code by the U.S. Trustee on July 8, 2025, pursuant to the Notice of Appointment of the Official Unsecured Creditors’ Committee [Docket No. 158].

1.1.35 ~~1.1.29~~ “Confirmation” means the Bankruptcy Court’s confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, following the Debtors’ satisfaction of the elements of section 1129.

1.1.36 ~~1.1.30~~ “Confirmation Date” means the day on which the Confirmation Order is entered by the Bankruptcy Court on its docket.

1.1.37 ~~1.1.31~~ “Confirmation Order” means the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving Confirmation of the Plan, which shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the ~~Plan Sponsor, the DIP Lender~~ Committee, and the ~~Secured Lender~~ Plan Sponsor.

1.1.38 “Consenting Creditors” means, collectively, the following, in each case in its capacity as such with each being a “Consenting Creditor”: (a) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or are deemed to accept the Plan and who do not check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3; and (b) all Holders of Claims or Interests that abstain from voting on the Plan, vote to reject the Plan, or are deemed to reject the Plan and who do not (i) check the box on the applicable form to affirmatively opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 or (ii) object to the Plan in respect of the releases.

1.1.39 ~~1.1.32~~ “Consummation” means the closing of transactions and delivery of payments to be made on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date.

1.1.40 ~~1.1.33~~ “Corporate Documents” means, as applicable, the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or any other applicable organizational documents) of the Debtors in effect as of the Petition Date, as may be amended.

1.1.41 “Cure Claim” means a Claim (unless waived or modified by the applicable counterparty) based upon a Debtor’s defaults under an Executory Contract or an Unexpired Lease assumed by such Debtor under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a default that is not required to be cured pursuant to section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.42 “D&O Claim Resolution” means the settlement or any other resolution of the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os.

1.1.43 “D&O Insurance Carrier” means an Entity that issued a D&O Insurance Policies to the Debtors.

1.1.44 ~~1.1.34~~ “D&O ~~Liability~~ Insurance Policies” means any insurance ~~policy~~ policies to which one or more of the Debtors is a party that provides liability coverage for any of the Debtors’ ~~directors and officers~~ D&Os.

1.1.45 “D&O Insurance Proceeds” means any proceeds available from the D&O Insurance Policies arising from the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action against the Debtors’ D&Os.

1.1.46 ~~1.1.35~~ “Debtor Release” means the release given by the Debtors to the Released Parties as set forth in Article 10.2 of the Plan.

1.1.47 ~~1.1.36~~ “Debtors” means, collectively, Higher Ground Education, Inc.; Guidepost A LLC; Prepared Montessorian LLC; Terra Firma Services LLC; Guidepost at Home LLC and each of the other Debtors and Debtors in Possession identified on Schedule 1.1.36 1.1.47 to the Plan.

1.1.48 “Debtors’ D&Os” means the Debtors’ directors and officers, current and former.

1.1.49 “Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action” means any and all potential Claims and Causes of Action against the Non-Released D&Os and other Claims and Causes of Action not acquired by the Plan Sponsor and/or DIP Lenders, as more specifically listed in the Plan Supplement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action do not include any Claims or Causes of Action against a Released Party. Notwithstanding any other releases provided herein by the Debtors, the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action shall not be released.

1.1.50 ~~1.1.37~~ “Debtors In Possession” means the Debtors when acting in the capacity of representative of each of their Estates in the Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.51 ~~1.1.38~~ “Definitive Documents” means, without limitation, (a) the DIP Financing Documents, (b) the Plan (~~and including~~ all ~~exhibits thereto~~ Plan Supplements), (c) the Disclosure Statement, (d) the order approving the Disclosure Statement, (e) the Confirmation Order, (f) ~~the RSA; (g)~~ any other substantive motion or request for relief filed with the Bankruptcy Court, and (~~h~~) any other documents or exhibits related to or contemplated in the foregoing clauses (a) through (~~g~~), in each case in form and substance consistent with the Plan, ~~the RSA~~ and, except as otherwise set forth herein ~~or in the RSA~~, reasonably acceptable to the Debtors, Committee, and Plan Sponsor.

1.1.52 ~~1.1.39~~ “Designated EB-5 Entities” means those certain Debtor entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise designated on in the Plan Supplement) designated in the Plan Supplement to be transferred to Guidepost Global on the Effective Date.

1.1.53 ~~1.1.40~~ “DIP Financing Order” means, together, the interim [Docket No. 63] and final [Docket No. 253] orders approving the Debtors’ entry into the Senior DIP Loan and the Junior DIP Loan.

1.1.54 ~~1.1.41~~ “DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note, and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.55 ~~1.1.42~~ “DIP Lender” means, individually and collectively, the Junior DIP Lender and the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.56 ~~1.1.43~~ “DIP Lender Claim” means, individually and collectively, the Senior DIP Lender Claim and the Junior DIP Lender Claim pursuant to the DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.57 ~~1.1.44~~ “DIP Loans” means, individually and collectively, (i) the Senior DIP Loan in the aggregate amount of up to five million five hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000) and (ii) the Junior DIP Loan in the amount of at least two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), to be provided by the DIP Lenders to the Debtors on the terms and conditions set forth in the DIP Financing Order, the Senior DIP Promissory Note and the Junior DIP Promissory Note. For the avoidance of doubt, subject to the terms thereof, the purpose of the DIP Loans is to fund the Ordinary Course Liabilities of the Debtors, including (a) working capital and general corporate purposes and (b) ~~bankruptcy-related~~ bankruptcy related fees, costs, and expenses, in each ~~ease~~ cash with respect to clauses (a) and (b), all in accordance with the Approved Budget.

~~1.1.45 “Disbursing Agent” means one or more Persons or Entities designated by the Debtors prior to the Combined Hearing to serve as a disbursing agent under the Plan.~~

~~1.1.46 “Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts” means the separate accounts established on or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date to hold adequate funding from the Plan Consideration to pay (i) all Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, (ii) the Bridge CN 3 Secured Lender Claim, (iii) the WTI Secured Lender Claim, (iv) all Allowed Other Secured Claims, (v) all Allowed Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims and Non Tax Priority Claims, (vi) the CN Note Recovery (if any) and (vii) the GUC Recovery (if any).~~

1.1.58 ~~1.1.47~~ “Disclosure Statement” means the *Disclosure Statement for the Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization of Higher Ground Education, Inc. and Its Affiliated Debtors*, dated ~~June~~ September [•], 2025 and filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court, including all exhibits and schedules thereto, as may be amended or supplemented.

1.1.59 ~~1.1.48~~ “Disputed Claim or Interest” means a Claim or Interest, or any portion thereof, as to which any one of the following applies: (a) that is listed on the Schedules as unliquidated, disputed, contingent, or unknown; (b) that is the subject of a timely objection or request for estimation in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Plan or applicable non-bankruptcy law, which objection or request for estimation has not been withdrawn, resolved or overruled by a Final Order; or (c) that is otherwise ~~disputed by the Debtors or any other party in interest in accordance with applicable law, which dispute has not been withdrawn, resolved, or overruled by a Final Order; or~~ (d) that is otherwise treated as a “designated as a “Disputed Claim” pursuant to the Plan.

1.1.60 ~~1.1.49~~ “Distribution Record Date” means the ~~record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan on account of Allowed Claims, which date shall be the Confirmation Date or such other date prior to the Effective Date as may be designated~~

in the Confirmation Order on which the Liquidating Trustee first makes distributions from the Liquidating Trust Assets.

1.1.61 ~~1.1.50~~ “EB5AN” means, collectively, EB5AN Investment Management, LLC and EB5AN, LLC.

1.1.62 ~~1.1.51~~ “Effective Date” means the ~~date selected by the Debtors that is the~~ first Business Day after the Confirmation Date on which (a) the conditions to the occurrence of the Effective Date have been satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11 hereof and (b) no stay of the Confirmation Order is in effect.

1.1.63 ~~1.1.52~~ “Entity” means an entity as such term is defined in section 101(15) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.64 ~~1.1.53~~ “Estate” or “Estates” means, individually, the estate of each Debtor in the Chapter 11 Cases, or, collectively, the estates of all of the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases, created pursuant to section 541 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.65 ~~1.1.54~~ “Equity” means any interest in Higher Ground Education, ~~Inc.~~ represented by ownership of common or preferred stock, including, to the extent provided by applicable law, any purchase right, warrant, stock option or other equity or debt security (convertible or otherwise) evidencing or creating any right or obligation to acquire or issue any of the foregoing ~~the common stock of Higher Ground Education,~~ including all unissued and/or authorized shares of such common or preferred stock; provided, however, that Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be excluded from the definition of Equity, and shall not be treated as Equity or Equity Interests under the Plan.

~~1.1.55 “Exculpated Claim” means any Claim related to any postpetition act (i.e., on and after the Petition Date), taken or omitted to be taken in connection with, relating to, or arising out of the Debtors’ post-petition business operations, the Debtors’ out-of-court restructuring efforts, the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, preparation, dissemination, negotiation, or filing of the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the RSA or any contract, instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure Statement or the Plan, the preparation or filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, and the administration and implementation of the Plan, including, without limitation, the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, or the distribution of Property under the Plan or any other agreement.~~

1.1.66 “Excess Surplus DIP Cash” means the sum of all Surplus DIP Cash and Plan Sponsor Consideration in excess of \$500,000.

1.1.67 ~~1.1.56~~ “Exculpated Parties” means collectively, and in each case in its capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the ~~independent directors of the Debtors~~ Independent Director; and (c) ~~any other statutory committee appointed in the Chapter 11 Cases~~ the Committee and each of ~~their respective~~ its members, ~~solely in their respective capacities as such.~~

1.1.68 “Executory Contract” means a contract to which a Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.69 ~~1.1.57~~ “Final Order” means, as applicable, an order or judgment entered by the Bankruptcy Court or other court of competent jurisdiction with respect to the relevant subject matter that has not been reversed, stayed, modified or amended, and as to which the time to appeal, petition for certiorari, or move for a new trial, reargument or rehearing has expired and as to which no appeal, petition for certiorari, or motion or other proceedings for a new trial, reargument or rehearing shall then be pending or as to which any right to appeal, petition for certiorari, move for a new trial, reargue, or rehear shall have been waived in writing in form and substance satisfactory to the Debtors or, in the event that an appeal, writ of certiorari, new trial or reargument or rehearing thereof has been sought, such order or judgment of the Bankruptcy Court or other applicable court shall have been affirmed by the highest court to which such order or judgment was appealed, or certiorari has been denied, or from which a new trial, reargument or rehearing was sought, and the time to take any further appeal, petition for certiorari or move for a new trial, reargument, or rehearing shall have expired; *provided, however*, that the possibility that a motion under section 502(j) of the Bankruptcy Code, Rules 59 or 60 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, or any analogous rule under the Bankruptcy Rules may be but has not then been filed with respect to such order or judgment shall not cause such order or judgment not to be a Final Order.

1.1.70 ~~1.1.58~~ “General Unsecured Claim” means any prepetition Claim against the Debtors that is not an Administrative Expense Claim, Priority Tax Claim, Secured Tax Claim, Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claim, CN Note Claim, Other Secured Claim, Non-Tax Priority Claim, Intercompany Claim, Equity Interest, ~~or~~ Subsidiary Equity Interest, or a Claim that is otherwise paid in full prior to the Effective Date pursuant to an order of the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.71 ~~1.1.59~~ “~~Girn~~ Girms” means, individually and collectively, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn and Rebecca Girn.

1.1.72 ~~1.1.60~~ “Governing Body” means, in each case in its capacity as such, the board of directors, board of managers, manager, managing member, general partner, investment committee, special committee, or such similar governing body of any of the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, as applicable.

~~1.1.61 “GUC Recovery” means the funds (if any) contributed to Class 6 on account of the Class 2 distribution pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.~~

1.1.73 ~~1.1.62~~ “Guidepost Global” means Guidepost Global Education, Inc.

1.1.74 ~~1.1.63~~ “Guidepost Global Assets” means ~~Guidepost Global’s~~ (a) Guidepost Global’s entire rights and interests in its current elementary, middle and high school curriculum assets, including associated instructional videos ~~(the “Curriculum Assets”)~~ and the Montessorium brand and trademarks and (b) an “as is” fully paid up,

perpetual “right to use” license to ~~its~~[Guidepost Global’s](#) intellectual property, including the Altitude learning management system ~~(the “Guidepost Global IP License”).~~

[1.1.75](#) ~~1.1.64~~ “Higher Ground Education” means Higher Ground Education, Inc.

[1.1.76](#) ~~1.1.65~~ “Holder” means the beneficial holder of any Claim or Interest.

[1.1.77](#) ~~1.1.66~~ “Impaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is impaired within the meaning of section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.

[1.1.78](#) “Independent Director” means [Marc D. Kirshbaum](#).

[1.1.79](#) ~~1.1.67~~ “Insider” has the meaning set forth in section 101(31) of the Bankruptcy Code.

[1.1.80](#) ~~1.1.68~~ “Instrument” means any share of stock, security, promissory note, bond, or any other ‘Instrument,’ as that term is defined in section 9-102(47) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the Petition Date.

[1.1.81](#) ~~1.1.69~~ “Intercompany Claim” means any Claim held by a Debtor against another Debtor.

[1.1.82](#) ~~1.1.70~~ “Interest” means the interest of any holder of an “equity security” (as defined in section 101(16) of the Bankruptcy Code) represented by any issued and outstanding shares of Equity, Subsidiary Equity Interests, or other Instrument evidencing a present ownership interest in any of the Debtors, whether or not transferable, or any option, warrant or right, contractual or otherwise, to acquire any such interest and any redemption, conversion, exchange, voting, participation and dividend rights and liquidation preferences relating to any such equity securities.

[1.1.83](#) ~~1.1.71~~ “Judicial Code” means title 28 of the United States Code, 28 U.S.C. §§ ~~1-4001~~ [1-4001](#).

~~1.1.72 “Junior Class Distribution Formula” means, (a) if both Class 3 and Class 6 vote to accept the Plan, then following distributions on account of all Allowed Class 5 Claims, the Class 2 distribution shall be contributed to Class 3 and Class 6 on a *pari passu* basis in proportion to their Allowed Claims, excluding Allowed Claims held by the Released Parties (except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan); and (b) if only one of Class 3 and Class 6 vote to accept the Plan, then the Class 2 distribution shall be contributed exclusively to such accepting Class. For the avoidance of doubt, if Class 3 or Class 6 does not vote to accept the Plan, then such Class is not entitled to the Class 2 distribution.~~

[1.1.84](#) ~~1.1.73~~ “Junior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Junior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.85 ~~1.1.74~~ “Junior DIP Lender” means Guidepost Global, in its capacity as lender under the Junior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.86 ~~1.1.75~~ “Junior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.87 ~~1.1.76~~ “Junior DIP Loan” means the loans made by Junior DIP Lender pursuant to the Junior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.88 ~~1.1.77~~ “Junior DIP Promissory Note” means the Junior Debtor In Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.89 “Learn” means Learn Capital, LLC and its Related Parties.

1.1.90 ~~1.1.78~~ “Lien” has the meaning set forth in section 101(37) of the Bankruptcy Code.

~~1.1.79 “Mutual Release” means the release provision set forth in Article 10.4 of the Plan.~~

1.1.91 “Liquidating Trust” means that certain trust that will come into existence on the Effective Date, which shall be formed pursuant to, and governed by, the provisions of the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

1.1.92 “Liquidating Trust Agreement” means the agreement establishing and governing the Liquidating Trust dated as of the Effective Date, substantially in the form included in the Plan Supplement.

1.1.93 “Liquidating Trust Assets” means, collectively, the following assets: (a) the Surplus DIP Cash; (b) the Settlement Party Payment; (c) all rights of the Debtors or their Estates existing on the Effective Date under the D&O Insurance Policies, including the D&O Insurance Proceeds and Causes of Action against insurers providing such policies; (d) the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) the Plan Sponsor Consideration; and (f) the Debtors’ attorney-client privilege and work product as necessary to prosecute the Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise prescribed by this Plan or the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Liquidating Trust Assets shall be transferred to the Liquidating Trust by the Debtors, Holders of Claims, and Holders of Interests, or by any other Person then in possession of Liquidating Trust Assets, as applicable, on the Effective Date.

1.1.94 “Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries” means Holders of beneficial interests in the Liquidating Trust.

1.1.95 “Liquidating Trustee” means the Person or Entity (or any successor thereto) appointed by the Committee, in consultation with the Debtors and Plan Sponsor,

who or which shall have the rights, powers, and duties as set forth in this Plan and the Litigation Trust Agreement.

1.1.96 “Non-Released D&Os” means Greg Mauro, Rob Hutter, Zheng Yu Huang, Ramandeep (Ray) Girn, and Jonathan McCarthy, each solely in their capacity as a director or officer, as applicable.

1.1.97 ~~1.1.80~~—“Non-Tax Priority Claim” means a Claim, other than an Administrative Expense Claim or a Priority Tax Claim, entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.98 ~~1.1.81~~—“Note Purchase Agreement” means the Note Purchase Agreement (together with the related exhibits, schedules, and transaction documents) by and between Higher Ground Education, as borrower, and each lender on the Schedule of Lenders thereto, dated May 31, 2024, as amended by the Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of June 10, 2024, as amended by the Second Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of September 30, 2024, as amended by the Third Amendment to Note Purchase Agreement, effective as of December 31, 2024 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified).

1.1.99 ~~1.1.82~~—“Ordinary Course ~~Liability~~Liabilities” means indebtedness arising in the ordinary course of the Debtors’ business operations, solely to the extent provided for in the Approved Budget, and the ~~post-petition~~postpetition financing incurred to fund such business operations following Bankruptcy Court approval.

1.1.100 ~~1.1.83~~—“Other Secured Claim” means any Secured Claim other than the DIP Lender Claims, Bridge CN-3 Lender Claim, WTI Secured Lender Claims, CN Note Claims, and Secured Tax Claims.

1.1.101 ~~1.1.84~~—“Pass-Through Assets” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 9.4 of the Plan.

1.1.102 ~~1.1.85~~—“Person” has the meaning set forth in section 101(41) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.103 ~~1.1.86~~—“Petition Date” means, together, June 17, 2025 and June 18, 2025, the ~~date~~dates on which each of the Debtors filed their voluntary petitions under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code commencing these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.104 ~~1.1.87~~—“Plan” means this joint ~~pre-negotiated~~ plan of reorganization and any schedules, exhibits, and other attachments hereto, as it may be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time.

1.1.105 “Plan Sponsor” means 2HR Learning, Inc.

1.1.106 ~~1.1.88~~ “Plan Sponsor Consideration” means the amount paid by the Plan Sponsor to the Liquidating Trust, which shall total the amount of \$4.55.5 million minus the Senior DIP Lender Claim.

~~1.1.89 “Plan Sponsor” means 2HR Learning, Inc.~~

1.1.107 ~~1.1.90~~ “Plan Supplement” means the compilation of documents, including any exhibits to this Plan not included herewith, that the ~~Debtors~~Proponents shall file by the Plan Supplement Deadline with the Bankruptcy Court; in one or more parts of volumes, as the same may be amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time on the terms set forth herein, containing, without limitation: (a) the form of Liquidating Trust Agreement; (b) a schedule of the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases; (c) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases; (d) a schedule of Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action; (e) a schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets; (f) a schedule of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries; (g) the identity and compensation of the Liquidating Trustee; and (h) Reorganized HGE Corporate Documents. The Plan Supplement shall be deemed incorporated into and part of this Plan as if set forth herein in full; provided that in the event of a conflict between this Plan and the Plan Supplement, the Plan shall control.

1.1.108 ~~1.1.91~~ “Plan Supplement Deadline” means such date that is at least seven (7) days prior to the Voting Deadline and the deadline to object to confirmation of the Plan (or such later date as may be authorized by the Bankruptcy Court) or if such date is not a Business Day, the first date proceeding that date that is a Business Day.

1.1.109 ~~1.1.92~~ “Priority Tax Claim” means a Claim that is entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.110 ~~1.1.93~~ “Professional Fee Claims” means the Claims of (a) Professional Persons and (b) any Person making a Claim for compensation or expense reimbursement under section 503(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case for reasonable compensation or reimbursement of reasonable costs and expenses relating to services performed during the period commencing on the Petition Date and ending on (and including) the ~~Confirmation~~Effective Date.

1.1.111 ~~1.1.94~~ “Professional Fee Order” means the *Order (I) Establishing Procedures for Interim Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses for Retained Professionals and (II) Granting Related Relief* entered by the Bankruptcy Court in these Chapter 11 Cases at Docket No. ~~1319~~319.

1.1.112 ~~1.1.95~~ “Professional Holdback Amount” means the aggregate ~~holdback of~~amount of all expected Allowed Professional Fee Claims under the Approved Budget, including those fees of Professional Persons billed to the ~~Debtors~~Estates during the Chapter 11 Cases that are held back pursuant to the Professional Fee Order or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, which amount is to be deposited in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account as of the Effective Date. The Professional Holdback Amount shall not be considered Property of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized~~

~~Debtors~~Liquidating Trust. When all Professional Fee Claims have been paid, amounts remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account, if any, shall be remitted to the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trust for distribution in accordance with the Plan.

1.1.113 ~~1.1.96~~—“Professional Holdback Escrow Account” means the escrow account established by the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Debtors or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, into which Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount shall be deposited on the Effective Date for the payment of Allowed Professional Fee Claims to the extent not previously paid or disallowed.

1.1.114 ~~1.1.97~~—“Professional Person” means a Person or Entity who is employed pursuant to a Final Order in accordance with sections 327, 328, 363, or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code and is to be compensated for services rendered prior to the Confirmation Date pursuant to sections 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, or 363 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.115 ~~1.1.98~~—“Proof of Claim” means any proof of claim that is filed by a Holder of a Claim filed in these Chapter 11 Cases.

1.1.116 ~~1.1.99~~—“Property” means any and all right, title and interest in and to all property of any kind or nature whatsoever owned by the any of the Debtors or their Estates on the Effective Date as defined by 11 U.S.C. § 541, whether real, personal, or mixed, and whether tangible or intangible.

1.1.117 “Proponents” means the Debtors and the Committee, collectively, as joint proponents of this Plan.

1.1.118 ~~1.1.100~~—“Reinstated” means either (a) leaving unaltered the legal, equitable, and contractual right to which a Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim so as to leave such Claim Unimpaired in accordance with section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) notwithstanding any contractual provision or applicable law that entitles the Holder of such Claim to demand or receive accelerated payment of such Claim after the occurrence of a default, (i) curing any such default that occurred before or after the Petition Date, other than a default of a kind specified in section 365(b)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code or of a kind that section 365(b)(2) expressly does not require to be cured; (ii) reinstating the maturity of such Claim as such maturity existed before such default; (iii) compensating the Holder of such Claim for any damages incurred as a result of any reasonable reliance by such Holder on such contractual provision or such applicable law; (iv) if such Claim arises from any failure to perform a nonmonetary obligation, other than a default arising from failure to operate a nonresidential real property lease subject to section 365(b)(1)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, compensating the Holder of such Claim (other than the Debtors or an Insider) for any actual pecuniary loss incurred by such holder as a result of such failure; or (v) not otherwise altering the legal, equitable, or contractual rights to which such Claim entitles the Holder of such Claim.

1.1.119 ~~1.1.101~~—“Related Parties” means, with respect to any Entity, in each case in its capacity as such with respect to such Entity, (a) such Entity’s current and former

Affiliates and (b) such Entity's and such Entity's current and former Affiliates' directors, managers, officers, members of any Governing Body, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), affiliated investment funds or investment vehicles, managed accounts or funds, predecessors, successors, assigns (whether by operation of Law or otherwise), direct or indirect parent entities and/or subsidiaries, current, former, and future associated entities, managed or advised entities, accounts or funds, partners, limited partners, general partners, principals, members, management companies, fund advisors or managers, fiduciaries, employees, agents (including any disbursing agent), financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants, investment bankers, representatives, and other professionals.

1.1.120 ~~1.1.102~~—"Released Parties" means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~; ~~(c) 2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor~~; ~~(d) YYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender~~; ~~(e) Guidepost Global, including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender~~; ~~(f) Learn Capital, LLC~~; ~~(g) Yu Capital~~; ~~(h) WTI~~; ~~(i) Girn~~; ~~(j) Venn~~; ~~(k) the Releasing Parties~~; ~~(l) all Holders of Claims or Interests who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases provided by this Plan~~; ~~(m) Independent Director~~; (c) Reorganized HGE; (d) the Committee and its members; (e) the Liquidating Trustee; (f) the Settlement Parties; (g) each current and former ~~Affiliates~~ Affiliate of each ~~Entity~~ Person in clause (a) through the following clause (~~lf~~), but only in their capacity as such; and (h) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a) through (~~lf~~), but only in their capacity as such; ~~provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Released Party if it: (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation.~~ under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution.

1.1.121 ~~1.1.103~~—"Releasing Parties" means each of, and in each case in their capacity as such: (a) the Debtors; (b) ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE; (c) ~~2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor~~; ~~(d) YYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender~~; ~~(e) Guidepost Global including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender~~; ~~(f) Learn Capital, LLC~~; ~~(g) Yu Capital~~; ~~(h) WTI~~; ~~(i) Girn~~; ~~(j) Venn~~; ~~(k) all Holders of Claims or Interests that vote to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(l) all Holders of Claims or Interests that are deemed to accept or reject this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(m) all Holders of Claims or Interests who abstain from voting on this Plan and who do not affirmatively opt out of the releases by timely completing and submitting the Opt Out Form before the Voting Deadline~~; ~~(n) the Committee~~; (d) the Liquidating Trustee; (e) the Settlement Parties; (f) the Consenting Creditors; (g) current and former Affiliates of each ~~entity~~ Entity in clause (a) through the following clause (~~mf~~) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Affiliates to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; and (~~eh~~) each Related Party of each Entity in clause (a)

through this clause (~~m~~f) for which such Entity is legally entitled to bind such Related Party to the releases contained in this Plan under applicable Law or that have otherwise received proper notice of this Plan; ~~provided that, in each case, an Entity, however, that for the avoidance of doubt, the Non-Released D&Os shall not be a Releasing Party if it:~~ (x) elects to opt out of the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof or (y) timely objects to the releases contained in Article 10.3 hereof and such objection is not resolved before Confirmation under this Plan except as may be provided under a D&O Claim Resolution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and for the avoidance of doubt, no party shall be a Releasing Party to the extent that such party did not receive proper notice and service of ~~the Opt-Out Form~~ a Third-Party Release opt-out form.

1.1.122 ~~1.1.104~~ “Reorganized HGE” means Higher Ground Education, ~~Inc.,~~ on and after the Effective Date, together with any and all ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests obtained or~~ Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries retained, directly or indirectly, by Higher Ground Education pursuant to the Plan, each as vested with the ~~Property of their respective Estates. Except as otherwise set forth herein, on the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE shall retain all Subsidiary Equity Interests in~~ property of the Reorganized HGE ~~Subsidiaries~~ Assets.

1.1.123 ~~1.1.105~~ “Reorganized HGE Assets” means, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, all property of the Debtors’ Estates, including without limitation, all (a) School Assets, (b) Guidepost Global Assets, (c) Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases, (d) ~~all~~ Pass-Through Assets identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets, ~~(d) all,~~ (e) ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries and,~~ all corporate documentation and corporate records, (g) all Causes of Action that are not Debtors’ Retained Causes of Action, and (h) property identified on the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets. ~~The Schedule of For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trust Assets are not included in the definition of “Reorganized HGE Assets shall be included in the Plan Supplement. The Debtors may amend the Schedule of Reorganized HGE Assets at any time prior to the Effective Date with the consent of Plan Sponsor.”~~

1.1.124 ~~1.1.106~~ “Reorganized HGE Common Stock” means 100% of the equity interests in Reorganized HGE issued on the Effective Date to the Plan Sponsor in exchange for the Plan Sponsor Consideration, and to the Senior DIP Lender under and subject to the Subscription Option, if exercised, in the total amount of 1,000 shares, free and clear of all Liens, Claims, Equity Interests and encumbrances of any kind, except as provided in the Plan.

1.1.125 ~~1.1.107~~ “Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases” means those ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases that are identified as a Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease on the Schedule of Assumed~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases ~~attached hereto as Exhibit [] that are assumed under the Plan and identified in the Plan Supplement.~~

1.1.126 ~~1.1.108~~ “Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries” shall mean the reorganized Debtors identified as Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries in the Plan Supplement.

~~1.1.109 “Reorganized Debtors” means each of the Debtors, as vested with the Property of the Estates on and after the Effective Date.~~

1.1.127 ~~1.1.110~~ “RSA” means the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated June 17, 2025 (as amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified ~~from time to time~~), which, effective as of September 12, 2025 and pursuant to Section 10 of the RSA, the Debtors, in their business judgment, exercised their fiduciary out to terminate the RSA and pursue Confirmation of this Plan.

~~1.1.111 “RSA Parties” means the signatories to the RSA, including (a) the Debtors, (b) 2HR Learning, Inc., including without limitation in its capacities as Plan Sponsor; (c) YYYYYY, LLC, including without limitation in its capacity as Senior DIP Lender; (d) Guidepost Global including without limitation in its capacity as Junior DIP Lender; (e) Learn Capital, LLC; (f) Yu Capital; (g) WTI; (h) Girn; (i) Venn; and (j) with respect to the foregoing Entities, the Related Parties thereof to the extent permissible under applicable federal and state law.~~

~~1.1.112 “Schedule of Retained Causes of Action” means a schedule of certain Claims and Causes of Action of the Debtors that are not released, waived, or transferred pursuant to the Plan; provided, in no instance shall Claims or Causes of Action against any Released Party or any Exculpated Party that is released pursuant to Article 10 of the Plan be retained.~~

1.1.128 ~~1.1.113~~ “Schedules” means the schedules of assets and liabilities, the list of equity interests, and the ~~statement~~statements of financial affairs filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 1007(b), as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time.

~~1.1.114 “Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases” means the schedule identifying the executory contracts and unexpired leases to be assumed under the Plan. The Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases is attached as Exhibit [•] to the Plan, which Exhibit may be amended with such amendment being included in the Plan Supplement.~~

1.1.129 ~~1.1.115~~ “School Assets” means any and all tangible and intangible personal property of every kind and nature utilized for the operation of Debtors’ school businesses and operations.

1.1.130 ~~1.1.116~~ “Secured” means when referring to a Claim: ~~(a)~~ secured by a Lien on Property in which the Estate has an interest, which Lien is valid, perfected, and enforceable pursuant to applicable law or by reason of a Bankruptcy Court order, or that is subject to setoff pursuant to section 553 of the Bankruptcy Code, to the extent of the value of the creditor’s interest in the Estate’s interest in such property or to the extent of the amount subject to setoff, as applicable, as determined pursuant to section 506(a) of the Bankruptcy Code; ~~or (b) Allowed as such pursuant to the Plan.~~

1.1.131 ~~1.1.117~~ “Secured Tax Claim” means any Secured Claim which, absent its secured status, would be entitled to priority in right of payment under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.132 ~~1.1.118~~ “Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a-77aa, together with the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

1.1.133 ~~1.1.119~~ “Security” means a security as defined in section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act.

1.1.134 ~~1.1.120~~ “Senior DIP Financing Documents” means, together, the DIP Financing Order and the Senior DIP Promissory Note.

1.1.135 ~~1.1.121~~ “Senior DIP Lender” means YYYYYY, LLC, in its capacity as lender under the Senior DIP Financing Documents, upon Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Financing Order.

1.1.136 ~~1.1.122~~ “Senior DIP Lender Claim” means any and all Claims arising from, under or in connection with the Senior DIP Loan.

1.1.137 ~~1.1.123~~ “Senior DIP Loan” means loans made by Senior DIP Lender pursuant to the Senior DIP Financing Documents.

1.1.138 ~~1.1.124~~ “Senior DIP Promissory Note” means the Senior Debtor ~~in~~ Possession Promissory Note, in form and substance attached to the DIP Financing Order, as executed by the Debtors following the approval of the DIP Financing Order by the Bankruptcy Court.

1.1.139 “Settlement Parties” means, collectively, 2HR Learning, Inc.; YYYYYY, LLC; Guidepost Global; Learn; CEA; Yu Capital; WTI; TNC; and each of the aforementioned parties’ Related Parties; *provided, however, that no Non-Released D&O shall be considered a Settlement Party.*

1.1.140 “Settlement Party Payment” is defined in Article 4.2.1.

1.1.141 ~~1.1.125~~ “Statutory Fees” mean the fees payable pursuant to section 1930 of the Judicial Code in the manner set forth in Article 3.4 of the Plan.

1.1.142 ~~1.1.126~~ “Subclass” means a subdivision of any Class described herein.

1.1.143 ~~1.1.127~~ “Subscription Option” means the right of the Senior DIP Lender to, at its option, convert ~~a portion~~ up to 100% of the outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. The Plan Sponsor reserves the right to modify the Subscription Option; *provided that* such modification (a) ~~no such~~

~~modification~~ shall not adversely impact the Plan treatment of other creditors and (b) ~~such modification~~ is approved by the Senior DIP Lender.

1.1.144 ~~1.1.128~~ “Subsidiary Equity Interest” means any Interest of the Debtors other than the Equity in Higher Ground Education, including any Interest of such Debtors in subsidiaries or Affiliates.

1.1.145 “Surplus DIP Cash” means any Cash-on-Hand as of the Effective Date, after payment of or otherwise providing for payment of Allowed Administrative Claims.

1.1.146 ~~1.1.129~~ “Third-Party Release” means the release set forth in Article 10.3 of this Plan.

1.1.147 ~~1.1.130~~ “TNC” means TNC Schools, LLC.

1.1.148 ~~1.1.131~~ “Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases” means those ~~executory contracts and/or unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts and/or Unexpired Leases designated in the Plan Supplement as having been sold or foreclosed upon prior to the Petition Date in connection with the WTI, Learn and/or Yu Capital foreclosures and which have not been assumed and assigned by the Debtors and approved by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order.

1.1.149 “Unexpired Lease” means a lease of nonresidential real property to which the Debtor is a party that is subject to assumption or rejection under section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code.

1.1.150 ~~1.1.132~~ “Unimpaired” means, when used with reference to a Claim or Interest, a Claim or Interest that is not Impaired.

1.1.151 ~~1.1.133~~ “United States Trustee” means the Office of the United States Trustee for Region 6.

1.1.152 ~~1.1.134~~ “Upper Tier Debtors” means collectively, Higher Ground Education, Guidepost A LLC, Prepared Montessorian LLC and Terra Firma Services LLC.

~~1.1.135 “Venn” means, collectively, Venn Growth GP Limited, Venn Growth HGE LP and Venn Growth HGE II LP.~~

1.1.153 ~~1.1.136~~ “Voting Deadline” means ~~August 25~~ November 17, 2025, at 5:00 p.m. (prevailing Central Time).

1.1.154 ~~1.1.137~~ “WTI” means, collectively, Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc. ~~and~~ WTI Fund X, Inc., and each of their Related Parties.

1.1.155 ~~1.1.138~~ “WTI Secured Lender Claim” means the Allowed Secured post-foreclosure deficiency claim of WTI in the collective amount of at least \$4,680,970.83 under: (a) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of February 19,

2021 ~~(as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and modified from time to time, the “2021 Loan Agreement”)~~, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and Venture Lending & Leasing IX, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$153,801.58; and (b) the Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of November 8, 2023 ~~(as the same has been amended, supplemented, restated and modified from time to time, the “2023 Loan Agreement” and together with the 2021 Loan Agreement, the “WTI Loan Agreements”)~~, among the Upper Tier Debtors, as borrowers, and WTI Fund X, Inc., as lender, in the Allowed amount of at least \$4,527,169.25.

1.1.156 1.1.139 “Yu Capital” means, collectively, Yu Capital, LLC, YuATI LLC, YuFICB LLC, YuHGE A LLC, NTRC Equity Partners, LP, Guidepost FIC A LLC, Advance Guard Global Limited, and each of their Related Parties.

1.2 Interpretation, Rules of Construction, Computation of Time, Settlement and Governing Law.

1.2.1 Defined Terms. Any term used in the Plan that is not defined in the Plan, either in Article 1.1 or elsewhere, but that is used in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules has the meaning given to that term in the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, as applicable.

1.2.2 Rules of Interpretation. For purposes of the Plan: (a) whenever from the context it is appropriate, each term, whether stated in the singular or the plural, shall include both the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine, or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine, and the neuter gender; (b) any reference in the Plan to a contract, Instrument, release or other agreement or document being in a particular form or on particular terms and conditions means that such document shall be substantially in such form or substantially on such terms and conditions, but if there exists any inconsistency between a summary of, or reference to, any document in the Plan or Confirmation Order and the document itself, the terms of the document as of the Effective Date shall control; (c) any reference in the Plan to an existing document or Plan Supplement that is filed or to be filed means such document or Plan Supplement, as it may have been or may subsequently be amended, modified or supplemented; (d) unless otherwise specified in a particular reference, all references in the Plan to “section,” “article” and “Plan Supplement” are references to a section, article and Plan Supplement of or to the Plan; (e) the words “herein,” “hereof,” “hereto,” “hereunder,” and other words of similar import refer to the Plan in its entirety rather than to only a particular portion of the Plan; (f) captions and headings to articles and sections are inserted for convenience or reference only and are not intended to be a part of or to affect the interpretation of the Plan; (g) unless otherwise specified herein, all references herein to “Articles” are references to Articles of the Plan; (h) the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, and shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation”; (i) the rules of construction set forth in section 102 of the Bankruptcy Code shall apply; (j) any docket number references in the Plan shall refer to the docket number of any document filed with the Bankruptcy Court in the Chapter 11 Cases; (k) references to “Proofs of Claim,” “Holders of Claims,” “Disputed Claims,” and the like shall include “Proofs of Interest,”

“Holders of Interests,” “Disputed Interests,” and the like, as applicable; (l) references to “shareholders,” “directors,” and/or “officers” shall also include “members” and/or “managers,” as applicable, as such terms are defined under the applicable state limited liability company laws; (m) any immaterial effectuating provisions may be interpreted by the Debtors in such a manner that is consistent with the overall purpose and intent of the Plan all without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court or any other Entity; (n) except as otherwise provided, any references to the Effective Date shall mean the Effective Date or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; and (o) any reference to an Entity as a Holder of a Claim or Interest includes such Entity’s permitted successors and assigns.

1.2.3 Computation of Time. Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, in computing any period of time prescribed or allowed by the Plan, the provisions of Bankruptcy Rule 9006(a) shall apply.

1.2.4 Governing Law. Unless a rule of law or procedure is supplied by federal law (including the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rules) or unless otherwise specifically stated, the laws of the State of Texas, without giving effect to the principles of conflict of laws, shall govern the rights, obligations, construction, and implementation of the Plan, any agreements, documents, Instruments, or contracts executed or entered into in connection with the Plan (except as otherwise set forth in those agreements, in which case the governing law of such agreement shall control); *provided, however*, that corporate governance matters relating to the Debtors or ~~the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, not incorporated in Delaware~~ HGE shall be governed by the laws of the state of incorporation of the relevant Debtor or Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE, as applicable.

1.2.5 Reference to Monetary Figures. All references in the Plan to monetary figures shall refer to currency of the United States of America, unless otherwise expressly provided herein.

ARTICLE 2

DESIGNATION OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

2.1 Summary of Designation of Claim and Interests. The following is a designation of the Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims have not been classified and are excluded from the following Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is within the description of that Class and is classified in another Class to the extent that any remainder of the Claim or Interest qualifies within the description of such other Class or Classes. A Claim or Interest is classified in a particular Class only to the extent that the Claim or Interest is an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and has not been paid, released or otherwise satisfied before the Effective Date.

Class	Claims and Interests	Status	Voting Rights
Class 1:	Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 2:	WTI Secured Lender Claim	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 3:	CN-1 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 4:	CN-2 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 5:	CN-3 Note Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 46:	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 57:	Non-Tax Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 68:	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Entitled to Vote
Class 79:	Intercompany Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 810:	Equity	Impaired	Deemed to Reject; Not Entitled to Vote
Class 911:	Subsidiary Equity Interests	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept <u>Reject</u> ; Not Entitled to Vote

ARTICLE 3

TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS

3.1 Unclassified Claims. In accordance with section 1123(a)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, Administrative Expense Claims and Priority Tax Claims are not classified, are Unimpaired, and are not entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.2 Administrative Expense Claims.

3.2.1 Application for Administrative Expense Claims. Except as otherwise provided by a Final Order entered by the Bankruptcy Court, requests for payment of Administrative Expense Claims must be Filed and served on the Debtors, its counsel, counsel to the Committee and, if filed after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, no later than the Administrative Claims Bar Date. Each request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim must set forth, at a minimum, (a) the name of the Holder of the Administrative Expense Claim, (b) the amount of the Administrative Expense Claim, and (c) a detailed basis for the Administrative Expense Claim. A failure to file any such request by the Administrative Claims Bar Date shall result in the Administrative Expense Claim in question being discharged and its Holder being forever barred, estopped, and enjoined from asserting such Administrative Expense Claim against the Debtors, their Estates, Reorganized HGE, the Liquidating Trust, or any other Entity.

3.2.2 A request for payment of an Administrative Expense Claim that has been properly and timely Filed and served shall become an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim unless an objection is filed by the date that is thirty (30) days after such request has been Filed and served. If a timely objection is Filed, the Administrative Expense Claim in question shall become Allowed only to the extent set forth in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.2.3 ~~3.2.1 In General Treatment.~~ Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or such other treatment has been agreed to by the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors, each Holder of an Allowed Administrative Expense Claim (other than a Professional Fee Claim ~~and other than an Administrative Expense Claim, except as otherwise provided in Article 3.2.5.3~~), in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Administrative Expense Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash by the Debtors, in such amounts as (a) are incurred in the ordinary course of business by the Debtors when and as such Claim becomes due and owing, (b) are Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of the Effective Date, the date upon which there is a Final Order allowing such Administrative Expense Claim, or any other date specified in such order, or (c) may be agreed upon between the Holder of such Administrative Expense Claim and the Debtors.

3.2.4 ~~3.2.2~~ **HOLDERS OF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS THAT ARE REQUIRED TO, BUT DO NOT, FILE AND SERVE A REQUEST FOR PAYMENT OF SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS BY THE ADMINISTRATIVE CLAIMS BAR DATE SHALL BE FOREVER BARRED, ESTOPPED, AND ENJOINED FROM ASSERTING SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS AGAINST THE DEBTORS, ~~THE~~ REORGANIZED DEBTORS**HGE, THE ESTATES, THE LIQUIDATING TRUST, OR THE PROPERTY OF ANY OF THE FOREGOING, AND SUCH ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE CLAIMS SHALL BE DEEMED DISCHARGED AS OF THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

3.2.5 ~~3.2.3~~ Professional Compensation.

3.2.5.1. ~~(a) Final Fee Applications.~~ All final requests for payment of Professional Fee Claims, including the Professional Holdback Amount ~~and Professional Fee Claims incurred during the period from the Petition Date through the Effective Date~~, must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Liquidating Trust and Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE no later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Effective Date. After notice and a hearing, if any, in accordance with the procedures established by the Bankruptcy Code and any applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, the Allowed amounts of such Professional Fee Claims shall be determined ~~and paid~~ as directed by the Bankruptcy Court.

~~(b) Professional Holdback Escrow Account. If the Professional Holdback Amount and Professional Fee Claims are greater than zero, as soon as reasonably practicable after the Confirmation Date and no later than the Effective Date, the Debtors shall establish and fund the Professional Holdback Escrow Account with Cash equal to the Professional Holdback Amount, and no Liens, claims, or interests shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in any way.~~

3.2.5.2. ~~(c) Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses.~~ Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, from and after the Effective Date,

each of ~~the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, in the ordinary course of business and without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, pay in Cash their respective reasonable legal, professional, or other fees and expenses related to implementation of the Plan and Consummation incurred by ~~such Reorganized Debtor or Disbursing Agent~~ HGE or Liquidating Trust.

~~(d) Professional Fee Reserve Amount. No later than one (1) Business Day prior to the Effective Date, holders of Professional Fee Claims shall provide a reasonable estimate of unpaid Professional Fee Claims incurred in rendering services to the Debtors prior to approval by the Bankruptcy Court through and including the Effective Date, including any fees and expenses projected to be outstanding as of the Effective Date, and the Debtors shall escrow such estimated amounts for the benefit of the Holders of the Professional Fee Claims until the fee applications related thereto are resolved by Final Order or agreement of the parties; provided, such estimate shall not be deemed to limit the amount of fees and expenses that are the subject of a Professional Person's final request for payment of filed Professional Fee Claims. If a Holder of a Professional Fee Claim does not provide an estimate, the Debtors shall estimate the unpaid and unbilled reasonable and necessary fees and out of pocket expenses of such holder of a Professional Fee Claim. When all Professional Fee Claims have been Allowed and paid in full or not Allowed, any remaining amount in such escrow shall be remitted to the Disbursing Agent for distribution in accordance with the Plan.~~

3.2.5.3. Professional Holdback Escrow Account. Pursuant to the global settlement among the Debtors, the Settlement Parties, and the Committee, the DIP Lenders (a) have funded or (b) shall fund, no later than two (2) business days following entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the order conditionally approving the Disclosure Statement and solicitation of the Plan, which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the DIP Lenders, the Professional Holdback Escrow Account in the full amount of the Professional Holdback Amount. The Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall be held for the sole benefit of the Professional Persons until all Allowed Professional Fee Claims have been paid in full up to the amount of Professional Fee Claims agreed to in the Approved Budget. No Liens, claims, or interests of any kind shall encumber the Professional Holdback Escrow Account or the Cash contained therein in any way. Funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall not be considered property of the Debtors' Estates or of Reorganized HGE. Any funds remaining in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account after payment of all Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall become Liquidating Trust Assets and shall be distributed pursuant to the terms of this Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon Allowance of a Professional Fee Claim, the same shall be paid as soon as reasonably practicable in Cash by the Liquidating Trustee from the funds held in the Professional Holdback Escrow Account; provided that the Debtors' and the

Liquidating Trustee's obligations to pay Allowed Professional Fee Claims shall not be limited or be deemed limited to funds held in the Professional Fee Escrow Account. To the extent that there are insufficient funds in the Professional Fee Escrow Account to satisfy all Allowed Professional Fee Claims in full, any such Allowed Professional Fee Claims (or portions thereof that remain unpaid from the Professional Fee Escrow Account) shall be paid as an Allowed Administrative Claim in accordance with Article 3.2.3.

For the avoidance of doubt, any Allowed Professional Fee Claims greater than the amounts set forth in the Approved Budget shall not negatively impact the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash that can be utilized by the Settlement Parties to reduce the amount of the Settlement Party Payment.

3.2.6 (e) Post-Effective Date Fees and Expenses. Upon the Effective Date, any requirement that Professional Persons comply with sections 327 through 331 and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code in seeking retention or compensation for services rendered after such date shall terminate, and ~~the Reorganized Debtors and the Disbursing Agent~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, may employ and pay any Professional Person in the ordinary course of business without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

3.3 Priority Tax Claims and Secured Tax Claims. Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim has been paid by the Debtors prior to the Effective Date or agrees to a different treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Priority Tax Claim and Secured Tax Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Priority Tax Claim or Secured Tax Claim, shall receive on account of such Claim, payment in full in Cash as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date or such other treatment in accordance with the terms set forth in section 1129(a)(9)(c) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.4 Statutory Fees. All Statutory Fees shall be paid by each of the ~~Reorganized Debtors (or the Disbursing Agent on behalf of each of the Reorganized Debtors)~~ Debtors, Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, respectively, with respect to the disbursements incurred by each of them, respectively, for each quarter (including any fraction thereof) until the Chapter 11 Cases are converted, dismissed, or closed, whichever occurs first; *provided, however,* that all fees attributable to Guidepost Global on account of the transfer of the Designated EB-5 Entities (if any) to Guidepost Global shall be paid by Guidepost Global. For avoidance of doubt, the U.S. Trustee shall not be required to File any Administrative Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases and shall not be treated as providing any release under the Plan in connection therewith.

3.5 Senior DIP Lender Claim. The Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in the full amount of all amounts advanced under the Senior DIP Loan, plus accrued interest. Pursuant to the Subscription Option, the Senior DIP Lender shall have the option to convert up to 100% of the ~~principle amount of the~~ outstanding Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim into shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock at a rate of 10% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 60 shares of Reorganized HGE

Common Stock, up to a maximum of 100% of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim for 600 shares out of the total 1000 shares of Reorganized HGE Common Stock.

~~All amounts~~ Any portion of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim ~~that are~~ not exchanged for Reorganized HGE Common Stock ~~on account of~~ pursuant to an election of the Subscription Option (the “Unexchanged DIP Amount”), shall be ~~repaid~~ satisfied either (a) by payment in full, in Cash ~~from, by~~ the Plan ~~Consideration~~ Sponsor on the Effective Date ~~or (b) by mutual agreement of,~~ which Cash shall be separate from and in addition to the Plan Consideration; or (b) if and only if agreed by the Plan Sponsor and the Senior DIP Lender, ~~deemed repaid via~~ by non-Cash satisfaction through a dollar-for-dollar reduction in the funding of the Plan Consideration, ~~or other agreed offsets,~~ in each case until the Unexchanged DIP Amount is reduced to \$0.00. For the avoidance of doubt, no distribution on account of the Allowed Senior DIP Lender Claim shall be made from Cash-on-Hand, Surplus DIP Cash, the Settlement Party Payment, any D&O Claim Resolution, or the Liquidating Trust Assets under the Plan.

~~For the avoidance of doubt, the election, partial election or non election of the Subscription Option will not impact the recovery to the Estates. The Cash available to the Estates for Creditors other than the Senior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the retirement of the Senior DIP Lender Claim (either by exercise of the Subscription Option or payment or deemed repayment of the portion of the Senior DIP Lender Claim for which the Subscription Claim is not exercised)) and the Junior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the forgiveness of its Junior DIP Lender Claims) for which to effectuate the Plan, will be \$4.5 million minus the Senior DIP Lender Claims.~~

3.6 Junior DIP Lender Claim. The Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be Allowed in full. On the Effective Date, in consideration for the ~~Settlement and Releases~~ settlement and releases contained herein, ~~each Holder of an Allowed~~ the Junior DIP Lender ~~Claim,~~ in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such its Allowed Junior DIP ~~Financing~~ Lender Claim, agrees that its Junior DIP Lender Claim shall be forgiven in its entirety.

3.7 Class 1 (Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims).

3.7.1 ~~(a) Impairment.~~ Class 1 consists of the Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims. Class 1 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 1 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. The Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims are deemed Allowed in the amount of at least \$4,800,000. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Holders of Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims, shall receive a Cash distribution in the aggregate amount of \$500,000, to be distributed in accordance with the Bridge CN-3 Distribution Agreement.~~

3.7.2 Treatment. Except to the extent a Holder of a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the

later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claim becomes an Allowed Secured Claim, all Holders of Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed Bridge CN-3 Secured Lender Claims.

3.8 Class 2 (WTI Secured Lender Claim).

3.8.1 (a) Impairment. Class 2 consists of the WTI Secured Lender Claim. Class 2 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 2 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. The WTI Secured Lender Claim is deemed allowed in the amount of at least \$4,680,970.83. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall receive 100% of all Cash remaining after distributions on account of Allowed Administrative Expense Claims, Priority Tax Claims, Secured Tax Claims and Class 1 Claims; provided, however, in the event of that Class 3 and/or Class 6 accepts the Plan, the Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claim agree that, following distributions on account of Allowed Class 5 Claims, the WTI Secured Lenders' distributions shall instead be distributed for the benefit of the Holders of Allowed Class 3 and/or Class 6 Claims pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula.~~

3.8.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, Holders of WTI Secured Lender Claims, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such WTI Secured Lender Claims, shall waive its right to a distribution under the Plan on account of its WTI Secured Lender Claims.

3.9 Class 3 (CN-1 Note Claims).

3.9.1 Impairment. Class 3 consists of the CN-1 Note Claims. Class 3 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 3 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.9.2 Treatment. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, except to the extent a Holder of Allowed CN-1 Note Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction of such CN-1 Note Claim, a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed CN-1 Note Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed CN-1 Note Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties that are also Holders of CN-1 Note Claims, the Girns, and any other Holder of a CN-1 Note Claim that accepts a proposal from Guidepost Global to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global, shall be deemed to waive their distribution on account of their CN-1 Note Claims and shall receive no beneficial interest in or Cash distribution from the Liquidating Trust.

3.10 ~~3.9~~ Class 34 (CN-2 Note Claims).

3.10.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class 34 consists of the CN-2 Note Claims. Class 34 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 34 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.10.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. The CN-2 Note Claims are ~~deemed~~ Allowed ~~in the principal amount of at least \$117,434,915. If Class 3 votes to accept~~ Claims under the Plan, then the. All Holders of Allowed ~~Class 3 Claims (other than the Released Parties, if applicable) shall receive their pro rata share of the CN Note Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula in accordance with terms of the Note Purchase Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, Class 3 shall only receive a~~ CN-2 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan if Class 3 accepts the Plan.

~~(e)~~ on account of their respective Allowed ~~The CN-Notes-2 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-2 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under the this Plan. As set forth in the Plan Supplement, at the election of Plan Sponsor (i) the CN Note Claims shall be deemed to be assigned to the Plan Sponsor and/or (ii) be converted to a class of equity of the Reorganized Debtor, the entirety of which shall be acquired by Plan Sponsor pursuant to the Plan, and upon request shall execute and deliver all such affidavits, certificates, agreements, instruments and other documents which are usual and customary to facilitate the foregoing assignment, in each case, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Plan Sponsor.~~

3.11 Class 5 (CN-3 Note Claims).

3.11.1 Impairment. Class 5 consists of the CN-3 Note Claims, the Holders of which (a) are Settlement Parties or (b) will be offered the right to become an investor or other creditor of Guidepost Global in lieu of receiving a distribution under the Plan. Class 5 is Impaired, and the Holders of Claims in Class 5 are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.11.2 Treatment. The CN-3 Note Claims held by the Settlement Parties are Allowed Claims under the Plan. All Holders of Allowed CN-3 Note Claims shall be deemed to have waived their distribution under the Plan on account of their respective Allowed CN-3 Note Claims; provided, however, that all CN-3 Note Claims held by the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender shall not be deemed satisfied, released, settled, and/or discharged under this Plan.

3.12 ~~3.10~~ Class 46 (Other Secured Claims).

3.12.1 ~~(a)~~ Non-Impairment. Class 46 consists of all Other Secured Claims. Class 46 is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class 46 are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.12.2 ~~(b)~~ *Subclassification*. Each Other Secured Claim, if any, shall constitute and comprise a separate Subclass numbered ~~4.16.1~~, ~~4.26.2~~, ~~4.36.3~~ and so on.

3.12.3 ~~(e)~~ *Treatment*. ~~On the Effective Date~~ Except to the extent a Holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim agrees to less favorable treatment, on or as soon as practicable after the later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which an Other Secured Claim becomes Allowed, each Allowed Other Secured Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement and discharge of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, shall be, at the Debtors' option, (a) Reinstated, (b) satisfied by the Debtors' surrender of the collateral securing such Claim (except to the extent such collateral constitutes Reorganized HGE Assets), (c) offset against, and to the extent of, the Debtors' claims against the Holder of such Claim, or (d) otherwise rendered Unimpaired (*provided that* such unimpairment shall not impact the Reorganized HGE Assets without the express consent of Plan Sponsor), ~~except to the extent the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor and such Holder agree to a different treatment.~~ For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Other Secured Claims, if any.

3.13 ~~3.11~~ Class ~~57~~ (Non-Tax Priority Claims).

3.13.1 ~~(a)~~ *Non-Impairment*. Class ~~57~~ consists of all Non-Tax Priority Claims. Class ~~57~~ is Unimpaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Claims in Class ~~57~~ are conclusively presumed to have accepted the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.13.2 ~~(b)~~ *Treatment*. The legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claims are unaltered by the Plan. ~~Each~~ Except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim agrees to a less favorable treatment, each Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim, shall be paid in full, in Cash, on, or as soon as reasonably practicable after, the ~~Effective Date~~ later of the Claims Objection Deadline and the date on which a Non-Tax Priority Claim becomes Allowed, or in accordance with the terms of any agreement between the Debtors, the ~~Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim or on such other terms and conditions as are acceptable to the Debtors~~ Committee, the Plan Sponsor and the Holder of an Allowed Non-Tax Priority Claim. For the avoidance of doubt, all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution or other treatment on account of their Non-Tax Priority Claims, if any.

3.14 ~~3.12~~ Class ~~68~~ (General Unsecured Claims).

3.14.1 ~~(a)~~ *Impairment*. Class ~~68~~ consists of all General Unsecured Claims. Class ~~68~~ is Impaired, and the Holders of Class ~~68~~ Claims are entitled to vote on the Plan.

3.14.2 ~~(b)~~ *Treatment*. On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, ~~then the Holders of~~ except to the extent that a Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claims (other than the Released Parties, if applicable) Claim agrees to less favorable

treatment, each Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive, in full and final satisfaction, ~~release, settlement, and discharge~~ of such Allowed General Unsecured Claim, ~~shall receive their pro rata share of the GUC Recovery pursuant to the Junior Class Distribution Formula~~ a beneficial interest in the Liquidating Trust. Thereafter, each such Holder of an Allowed General Unsecured Claim shall receive Cash distributions from the Liquidating Trust. Distributions from the Liquidating Trust to Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims shall be on a pro rata basis with all other Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, ~~Class 6 shall only receive all Settlement Parties and the Girns shall be deemed to waive their distribution under the Plan if Class 6 accepts the Plan, or other treatment on account of their General Unsecured Claims, if any~~

3.15 ~~3.13~~ Class ~~79~~ (Intercompany Claims).

3.15.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class ~~79~~ consists of all Intercompany Claims. Class ~~79~~ is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Intercompany Claims in Class ~~79~~ are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.15.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Intercompany Claims shall be cancelled, and Holders of Intercompany Claims shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of their Intercompany Claims.

3.16 ~~3.14~~ Class ~~810~~ (Equity).

3.16.1 ~~(a)~~ Impairment. Class ~~810~~ consists of all Equity Interests. Class ~~810~~ is Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(g) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Equity Interests in Class ~~810~~ are deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

3.16.2 ~~(b)~~ Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Equity shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Equity Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Equity Interests.

3.17 ~~3.15~~ Class ~~911~~ (Subsidiary Equity Interests).

3.17.1 ~~(a) Non-Impairment~~ Impairment. Class ~~911~~ consists of Subsidiary Equity Interests. Class ~~911~~ is ~~Unimpaired~~ Impaired, and pursuant to section 1126(f) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Holders of Subsidiary Equity Interests in Class ~~911~~ are ~~conclusively presumed to have accepted~~ deemed to reject the Plan and are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan.

~~(b) Treatment. Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, the legal, equitable and contractual rights of the Holders of Allowed Subsidiary Equity Interests are unaltered by the Plan.~~

3.17.2 Treatment. On the Effective Date, all Subsidiary Equity Interests shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged, and Holders of Subsidiary Equity

Interests shall not receive or retain any Property under the Plan on account of such Subsidiary Equity Interests; provided, however, that the Subsidiary Equity Interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities will not be retired, cancelled, extinguished and discharged and will be transferred to Guidepost Global in accordance with Article 4.8 of the Plan.

3.18 ~~3.16~~ Elimination of Vacant Classes. Any Class of Claims or Interests that does not have a Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest or a Claim or Interest temporarily Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court as of the date of the Confirmation Hearing shall be deemed eliminated from the Plan for purposes of voting to accept or reject the Plan and for purposes of determining acceptance or rejection of the Plan by such Class pursuant to section 1129(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code.

3.19 ~~3.17~~ Voting Classes; Deemed Accepted. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims were given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims voted to accept or reject this Plan, then the Debtors shall request the Bankruptcy Court to deem the Plan accepted by the Holders of such Claims or Interests in such Class.

3.20 ~~3.18~~ Subordinated Claims. The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the ~~Reorganized Debtors,~~ Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee reserve the right to reclassify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

3.21 ~~3.19~~ Controversy Concerning Impairment. If a controversy arises as to whether any Claims or Interests, or any Class of Claims or Interests, are Impaired, the Bankruptcy Court shall, after notice and a hearing, determine such controversy on or before the Confirmation Date.

3.22 ~~3.20~~ Nonconsensual Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code. Section 1129(a)(10) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be satisfied for purposes of Confirmation by acceptance of the Plan by one or more of the Classes entitled to vote pursuant to Article 3 of the Plan. The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests.

The ~~Debtors~~ Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify the Plan in accordance with Article 6.3 and Article 13.7 ~~13.6~~ of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the

treatment applicable to a Class of Claims to render such Class of Claims Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules or to withdraw the Plan as to ~~such~~any Debtor.

ARTICLE 4

MEANS FOR EXECUTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN

4.1 Sources of Consideration for Plan Distributions. Sources of consideration for Plan distributions shall be (a) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, (b) the Surplus DIP Cash, (c) the Settlement Party Payment, (d) any D&O Claim Resolution, (e) the Liquidating Trust Assets, and (f) the D&O Insurance Policies.

4.2 Global Settlement. The Debtors, the Committee, and the Settlement Parties have reached a global resolution of all issues among them in these Chapter 11 Cases. Pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, the Plan does, and shall, constitute a compromise, settlement, and release of all potential claims by and among the Debtors, the Committee, and Settlement Parties on the terms set forth below. Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of the global resolution set forth below, which shall become effective upon the Effective Date.

4.2.1 The Settlement Party Payment. On the Effective Date, the Settlement Parties shall pay or cause to be paid to the Debtors or Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, aggregate Cash in the amount of \$1,950,000 (the "Settlement Party Payment"). The amount of the Settlement Party Payment shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis by the amount of the Excess Surplus DIP Cash. For example, if the Excess Surplus DIP Cash is \$100,000, then the Settlement Party Payment will be reduced by \$100,000 to 1,895,000.

4.2.1.1. Settlement Party Payment True-Up Mechanism. In the event the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, receive Excess Surplus DIP Cash after the Settlement Parties contribute the Settlement Party Payment, then the Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall return such Excess Surplus DIP Cash to Reorganized HGE or otherwise true-up such Excess Surplus DIP Cash as agreed upon by the Settlement Parties.

4.2.2 ~~4.1 Plan Funding by~~ Plan Sponsor Consideration. On the Effective Date, the Plan Sponsor shall ~~wire the Plan Consideration, as directed by the Debtors, verified receipt of which shall be a condition to effectiveness of this Plan. The Plan Sponsor shall be entitled~~ distribute the Plan Sponsor Consideration, if any, to the Liquidating Trust.

4.2.3 Junior DIP Lender Consideration. On the Effective Date, in the event the Junior DIP Lender has not fully funded the Junior DIP Loan, the Junior DIP Lender shall contribute all remaining amounts outstanding and available to the Debtors under the Junior DIP Loan to the Liquidating Trust. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Debtors shall be permitted to setoff valid amounts owed by the Debtors to the Junior DIP Lender

against the Junior DIP Lender's remaining funding obligations under the Junior DIP Loan.

4.2.4 Pre-Effective Date Derivative Standing. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall stipulate and agree to confer to the Committee derivative standing for the purposes of sending one or more demands to one or more Non-Released D&Os and/or the applicable D&O Insurance Carriers.

4.2.4.1. Retained Causes of Action Against Non-Released D&Os. On the Effective Date, all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against all Non-Released D&Os shall be transferred and assigned to, and shall vest in, the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.2. D&O Insurance Policies. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall transfer and assign all the Debtors' rights and interests in the D&O Insurance Policies to the Liquidating Trust for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

4.2.4.3. Post-Effective Date Standing. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will have standing under 11 U.S.C. § 1123(b)(3) to consummate a D&O Claim Resolution by settlement or to pursue any and all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action against any and all Non-Released D&Os and the D&O Insurance Carriers, as applicable.

4.2.5 Settlement Parties Release of Certain Claims. On the Effective Date, unless as otherwise expressly set forth in this Plan, the Settlement Parties shall release and waive all Claims and Causes of Action against the Debtors' Estates.

4.2.6 Settlement Party Mutual Releases. On the Effective Date and upon payment in full of the Settlement Party Payment, the Releasing Parties and the Settlement Parties shall be mutually released as set forth in Article 10.3 of the Plan.

~~4.3 to rely on the accuracy and correctness of the directions of the Debtors and Disbursing Agent in connection with any and all such wire transfer(s). In no event shall Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE be liable or responsible to the Debtors or the Disbursing Agent for any erroneous wire transfer made at the direction of the Debtors. The Plan Consideration shall be used by the Disbursing Agent to fund all Plan obligations.~~
Liquidating Trust. On the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trust will be formed pursuant to the Liquidating Trust Agreement to receive and administer the Liquidating Trust Assets. In addition, the Liquidating Trust shall serve as a successor to the Debtors pursuant to sections 1123(a)(5)(B) and (b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code to: (a) administer the terms of the Plan, including making payments in accordance with Article 7 to all Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests; (b) make distributions pursuant to the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement; (c) assert any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action that constitutes a Liquidating Trust Asset on behalf of the Debtors and their Estates; and (d) take such other action as may be authorized by the

Liquidating Trust Agreement, including objecting to any and all Claims other than Professional Fee Claims.

~~For the avoidance of doubt, the Cash available to the Estates for Creditors other than the Senior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the retirement of the DIP Lender Claim (whether by exercise of the Subscription Option and/or payment or deemed repayment of the portion of the DIP Lender Claim for which the Subscription Claim is not exercised)) and the Junior DIP Lender (after giving effect to the forgiveness of its Junior DIP Lender Claims) for which to effectuate the Plan, will be \$8 million minus the DIP Lender Claims.~~

~~4.2 Plan Funding by the Debtors. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall wire all Property constituting Cash on Hand to the Disbursing Agent to fund the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests and encumbrances of any kind.~~

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, or in any agreement, instrument, or other document incorporated in the Plan, on the Effective Date, all of the Liquidating Trust Assets shall automatically vest in the Liquidating Trust free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, charges, or other encumbrances. On and after the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Liquidating Trustee may use, acquire, or dispose of property and compromise or settle any Claims, Interests, or Causes of Action without supervision or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as otherwise provided in the Liquidating Trust Agreement.

Upon the transfer of the Liquidating Trust Assets, as more fully set forth in the Liquidating Trust Agreement, the Debtors will have no reversionary or further interest in or with respect to the Liquidating Trust Assets. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries will be treated as grantors and owners thereof and it is intended that the Liquidating Trust be classified as a liquidating trust under Section 301.7701-4 of the Treasury Regulations. Accordingly, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is intended that the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries be treated as if they had received an interest in the Liquidating Trust Assets and then contributed such interests to the Liquidating Trust.

On the Effective Date, the authority, power, and incumbency of the persons acting as managers, directors, and officers of the Debtors shall be deemed to have resigned and the Liquidating Trustee shall be appointed as the sole manager, director, and/or officer of the Debtors and shall succeed to the powers of the Debtors' managers, directors, and officers. From and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee shall be the sole representative of, and shall act for, the Debtors' Estates. The Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be deemed to be substituted in lieu of the Debtors as the proper party in interest in all matters, including (a) motions, contested matters, and adversary proceedings pending in the Bankruptcy Court, and (b) all matters pending in any courts, tribunals, forums, or administrative proceedings outside of the Bankruptcy Court, in each case without the need or requirement for the Liquidating Trustee to file motions or substitutions of parties or counsel in any such matter.

4.4 Preservation of Debtors' Retained Causes of Action. Except as otherwise provided in this Plan, an agreement or document entered into in connection with the

Plan, or in a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and as set forth more fully in the Disclosure Statement, the Debtors reserve and, as of the Effective Date, assign to the Liquidating Trust the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action identified in the Plan Supplement. On and after the Effective Date, the Liquidating Trustee, as appropriate may pursue the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action on behalf of and for the benefit of the Liquidating Trust Beneficiaries.

No Entity may rely on the absence of a specific reference in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, or the Disclosure Statement to any Debtors' Retained Cause of Action against it as any indication that the Liquidating Trustee will not pursue any and all available Causes of Action against it. Unless any Cause of Action against an Entity is expressly waived, relinquished, exculpated, released, compromised, or settled in the Plan or a Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court, the Litigation Trustee expressly reserves all Debtors' Retained Causes of Action for later adjudication, and, therefore no preclusion doctrine, including the doctrines of res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, claim preclusion (judicial, equitable, or otherwise), or laches, shall apply to such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action upon, after, or as a consequence of Plan confirmation or the Effective Date.

The Debtors or the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, reserve such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action notwithstanding the rejection of any Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease during the Chapter 11 Cases or pursuant to the Plan. The Liquidating Trustee shall retain and shall have, including through their authorized agents or representatives, the exclusive right, authority, and discretion to determine and to initiate, file, prosecute, enforce, abandon, settle, compromise, release, withdraw, or litigate to judgment any such Debtors' Retained Causes of Action and to decline to do any of the foregoing without the consent or approval of any third party or further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action shall remain assets of and vest in the Liquidating Trust, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Liquidating Trust waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of

judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Debtors' or the Liquidating Trustee's, as applicable, right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action that the Debtors or the Liquidating Trust has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Liquidating Trustee may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims with respect to the Debtors' Retained Causes of Action in its sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Debtors' Estates.

4.5 ~~4.3~~ Authorization and Issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock. On the Effective Date, 1,000 shares of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock, representing 100% of the equity of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE, shall be issued to the Plan Sponsor or an entity designated by the Plan Sponsor, in consideration for the Plan Sponsor Consideration and ~~—~~ to the Senior DIP Lender, to the extent that it exercises the Subscription Option. The Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. All the shares of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable. On the Effective Date, none of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock will be listed on a national securities exchange. Reorganized HGE may take all necessary actions, if applicable, after the Effective Date to suspend any requirement to (a) be a reporting company under the Securities Exchange Act, and (b) file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party.

4.6 ~~4.4~~ Contribution of Guidepost Global Assets. On the Effective Date, Guidepost Global will contribute the Guidepost Global Assets to ~~the Debtors~~ Reorganized HGE, for the benefit of Plan Sponsor.

4.7 ~~4.5~~ Assignment of Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases to Guidepost Global. Unless previously assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, on the Effective Date, the Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be assigned to Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, notwithstanding any anti-assignment and/or change of control provisions contained in such ~~executory contracts and leases~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. Guidepost Global, CEA, and/or TNC, as applicable, shall be responsible for the payment of any Cure Claims and Administrative Expense Claims arising from any Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Lease.

4.8 ~~4.6~~ Transfer of Designated EB-5 Entities to Guidepost Global. On the Effective Date, in consideration for Guidepost Global funding the Junior DIP Loan and contributing the ~~Curriculum~~ Guidepost Global Assets ~~and the IP License~~, the Debtors

will transfer the Designated EB-5 Entities (but not their assets, except as otherwise set forth in the Plan Supplement) to Guidepost Global free and clear of all liens, ~~claims~~ Claims, encumbrances, and other interests in the Designated EB-5 Entities. The Debtors shall cooperate in good faith and execute, acknowledge, and deliver all such further documents, instruments, and assurances, and take all such further actions as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to effectuate and facilitate the transfer contemplated by this section. Following the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and/or the Liquidating Trust, upon request by ~~GGE~~ Guidepost Global, Yu Capital, TNC₂, or EB5AN, shall cooperate in good faith to promptly execute and deliver any additional documents or perform any acts that may be required to carry out the intent and purpose of this section and to complete the transfer in accordance with its terms; *provided* that the requesting party shall pay for ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors'~~ HGE's or the Liquidating Truste's documented costs in connection with same.

4.9 ~~4.7~~ Cancellation and Surrender of Securities and Agreements. On the Effective Date, all Equity of Higher Ground Education and each other Debtor identified in the Plan Supplement shall be retired, cancelled, extinguished, and/or discharged in accordance with the terms of the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or the Plan Supplement, on the Effective Date: (a) the obligations of the Debtors under any certificate, share, note, bond, indenture, purchase right, option, warrant, or other instrument or document, directly or indirectly, evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of or ownership interest in the Debtors giving rise to any Claim or Equity Interest shall be cancelled as to the Debtors and ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE shall not have any continuing obligations thereunder and (b) the obligations of the Debtors pursuant, relating, or pertaining to any agreements, indentures, certificates of designation, bylaws, or certificate or articles of incorporation or similar documents governing the shares, certificates, notes, bonds, purchase rights, options, warrants, or other instruments or documents evidencing or creating any indebtedness or obligation of the Debtors shall be released and discharged.

4.10 ~~4.8~~ Release of Liens. Upon request by the Debtors, ~~any of the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor, any Person holding a Lien in any of the Debtors' Property shall execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan or reasonably requested by the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, or the Plan Sponsor in a prompt and diligent manner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and the Plan Sponsor are authorized to execute any lien release or similar document(s) required to implement the Plan.

4.11 ~~4.9~~ Vesting of Reorganized HGE Assets and Operation of Businesses into Reorganized HGE. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order, the Reorganized HGE Assets shall vest or re-vest in Reorganized HGE, in each instance free and clear of all Liens, Claims, interests, and encumbrances of any kind. ~~Subsidiary Equity Interests~~ The Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries that are not Designated EB-5 Entities shall be retained, ~~and the legal, equitable and contractual rights to which the Holders of such Allowed Subsidiary~~

~~Equity Interests that are not Designated EB-5 Entities are entitled shall remain~~
~~unaltered~~ by Reorganized HGE. To the extent not prohibited by applicable non-bankruptcy law, all licenses, permits, certificates of occupancy, and similar rights and privileges in the name of any of the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries ~~which~~that are required by any federal, state, or local governmental agency in order for Reorganized HGE to conduct education-related operations at the locations operated by Reorganized HGE prior to the Effective Date, ~~shall be deemed assumed by~~ the Debtors without further action on the Effective Date pursuant to the Confirmation Order.

Neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor any transfer of Property through the Plan shall result in Reorganized HGE, or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, (a) having any liability or responsibility for any Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, the Debtors' Estates, or any Insider of the Debtors, or (b) having any liability or responsibility to the Debtors, except as expressly provided in the Plan. Without limiting the effect or scope of the foregoing, and to the fullest extent permitted by applicable laws, neither the issuance of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE Common Stock nor the transfer of assets contemplated in the Plan shall subject Reorganized HGE or its properties, subsidiaries ~~or~~, assets ~~or~~, affiliates, successors, or assigns to any liability for Claims against the Debtors' interests in such assets by reason of such issuance of Reorganized HGE Common Stock or transfer of assets under any applicable laws, including, without limitation, any successor liability, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

On the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Reorganized HGE may operate its business and may use, acquire, or dispose of any and all of its ~~Estate~~
~~Property~~property, without supervision of or approval by the Bankruptcy Court and free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or Bankruptcy Rules, except as expressly provided in the Plan.

~~4.10 Retention of Causes of Action. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or in any settlement agreement approved during the Chapter 11 Cases: (a) any and all rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims of or accruing to the Debtors or their Estates shall remain assets of and vest in the Reorganized Debtors, whether or not litigation relating thereto is pending on the Effective Date, and whether or not any such rights, claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims have been listed or referred to in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court; and (b) neither the Debtors nor the Reorganized Debtors waive, relinquish, or abandon (nor shall they be estopped or otherwise precluded from asserting) any right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim that constitutes Property of the Estates: (i) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim has been listed or referred to in the Plan or the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court, (ii) whether or not such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim is currently known to the Debtors, and (iii) whether or not a defendant in any litigation relating to such right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim filed a Proof of Claim in the Chapter 11 Cases, filed a notice of appearance or any other pleading or notice in the Chapter 11 Cases, voted for or against the Plan, or received or retained any consideration under the Plan. Without in any manner limiting the generality of the foregoing, notwithstanding any otherwise applicable principle of law or equity, including, without limitation, any principles of judicial estoppel, res judicata, collateral estoppel, issue preclusion, or any similar doctrine, the failure to list, disclose, describe, identify, or refer to a~~

~~right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, or potential right, Claim, Cause of Action, defense, or counterclaim, in the Plan, the Schedules, or any other document filed with the Bankruptcy Court shall in no manner waive, eliminate, modify, release, or alter the Reorganized Debtors' right to commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, or counterclaims that the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors has, or may have, as of the Confirmation Date. The Reorganized Debtors may commence, prosecute, defend against, settle, and realize upon any rights, Claims, Causes of Action, defenses, and counterclaims in their sole discretion, in accordance with what is in the best interests, and for the benefit, of the Reorganized Debtors.~~

4.12 ~~4.11~~ Satisfaction of Claims or Interests. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made on account of Allowed Claims shall be in full and final satisfaction, release, settlement, and discharge of such Allowed Claims.

~~4.12 Settlements and Releases. On the Effective Date, in consideration for, among other things, (a) Guidepost Global (i) funding the Junior DIP Loan (and agreeing to forgive same on the Effective Date) and certain pre-petition bridge loans, (ii) contributing the Curriculum Assets, the Montessorium IP and the IP License to the Debtors for the benefit of Plan Sponsor; (b) 2HR Learning, Inc. funding the Purchase Price, (c) the Released Parties and each of their affiliates waiving their rights to distributions under the Plan (except as otherwise set forth herein), and (d) each of the other contributions to the Bankruptcy Cases being made by the Released Parties, the Plan will provide for broad releases by the Debtors of all estate Claims and Causes of Action against the Released Parties, their affiliates and their respective current and former shareholders or other equity holders, current and former officers, directors, employees, members, managers, partners, principals, agents, attorneys, financial advisors, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, in each case in their capacity as such.~~

4.13 Continuation of Bankruptcy Injunction or Stays. All injunctions or stays provided for in the Chapter 11 Cases under sections 105 or 362 of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise, and in existence on the Confirmation Date, shall remain in full force and effect until the Effective Date.

4.14 Administration Pending Effective Date. Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors shall continue to operate their businesses as debtors-in-possession, subject to all applicable requirements of the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules. After the Effective Date, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE may operate their businesses, and may use, acquire, and dispose of ~~property~~ Reorganized HGE Assets free of any restrictions of the Bankruptcy Code or the Bankruptcy Rules, but subject to the continuing jurisdiction of the Bankruptcy Court as set forth in Article XII ~~12~~ 12 hereof.

4.15 Exemption From Securities Laws. Any rights issued under, pursuant to or in effecting the Plan, including, without limitation, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and the offering and issuance thereof by any party, including without limitation the Debtors or the Estate, shall be exempt from Section 5 of the Securities Act of 1933, if applicable, and from any state or federal securities laws requiring registration for offer or sale of a security or registration or licensing of an issuer of, underwriter of, or

broker or dealer in, a security, and shall otherwise enjoy all exemptions available for Distributions of securities under a plan of reorganization in accordance with all applicable law, including without limitation section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the issuance of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock does not qualify for an exemption under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized HGE Common Stock shall be issued in a manner, which qualifies for any other available exemption from registration, whether as a private placement under Rule 506 of the Securities Act, Section 4(2) of the Securities Act, and/or the safe harbor provisions promulgated thereunder.

4.16 “Change of Control” Provisions. For purposes of effectuating the Plan, none of the transactions contemplated herein shall constitute a change of control under any agreement, contract, or document of the Debtors, or create, or be deemed to create, any right or any other claim in connection therewith based upon a provision related to a “change of control,” or comparable term in any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease being assigned and/or assumed pursuant to the Plan.

4.17 Substantive Consolidation of the Debtors for Voting and Distribution Purposes Only. On and after the Effective Date, and solely for purposes of voting on, and making distributions under, the Plan, each and every Claim in the Debtors’ Chapter 11 Cases against any of the Debtors shall be deemed filed against the consolidated Debtors and shall be deemed a single consolidated Claim against and obligation of the consolidated Debtors. Such limited consolidation shall in no manner affect or alter (other than for Plan voting and distribution purposes) (a) the legal and corporate structures of the Debtors or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, or (b) pre- and post-Petition Date Liens, guarantees, and security interests that are required to be maintained for any reason. From and after the Effective Date, Reorganized HGE and each of the Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE Subsidiaries will be deemed a separate and distinct entity, properly capitalized, vested with all of the assets of such Debtor as they existed prior to the Effective Date and having the liabilities and obligations provided for under the Plan. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 4.17 to the contrary, all post-Effective Date Statutory Fees payable to the U.S. Trustee pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §1930, if any, shall be calculated on a separate legal entity basis for each Debtor.

~~4.18 Transition Services. To the extent deemed necessary or appropriate by the Debtors or the Plan Sponsor, the Debtors may continue to operate post-Effective Date under one or more transition services agreements with Plan Sponsor, Reorganized HGE, Guidepost Global or any other Person.~~

~~4.18~~ 4.19 Dissolution of Certain Debtors. On or after the Effective Date, certain of the Debtors may be dissolved without further action under applicable law, regulation, order, or rule, including any action by the stockholders, members, the board of directors, or similar governing body of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee. Reorganized HGE and the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall have the power and authority to take any action necessary to wind down and dissolve the foregoing Debtors, and may, to the extent

applicable: (a) file a certificate of dissolution for such entities, together with all other necessary corporate and company documents, to effect the dissolution of such entities under the applicable laws of their states of formation; (b) complete and file all final or otherwise required federal, state, and local tax returns and pay taxes required to be paid for such Debtors, and pursuant to section 505(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, request an expedited determination of any unpaid tax liability of any of such Debtors, as determined under applicable tax laws; and (c) represent the interests of such Debtors before any taxing authority in all tax matters, including any action, proceeding or audit. For the avoidance of doubt, the Liquidating Trustee is not permitted to dissolve Reorganized HGE or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.

4.19 Dissolution of the Committee and Cessation of Fee and Expense Payments. On the Effective Date, the Committee will dissolve, and the members of the Committee and the Committee's Professionals will cease to have any role arising from or relating to the Chapter 11 Cases; provided that the Committee shall have post-Effective Date standing to object to Administrative Expense Claims and Professional Fee Claims and shall be entitled to file a Professional Fee Claim for services rendered to the Committee before the Effective Date, subject to rights of any party in interest to object thereto. Nothing in the Plan shall prohibit or limit the ability of the Debtors' or Committee's Professionals to represent either the Liquidating Trustee or to be compensated or reimbursed per the Plan and the Liquidating Trust Agreement in connection with such representation.

ARTICLE 5

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT OF ~~THE REORGANIZED DEBTORS~~HGE

5.1 Corporate Action and Existence. The Debtors shall deliver all documents and perform all actions reasonably contemplated with respect to implementation of the Plan. The Debtors, or their designees, are authorized (a) to execute on behalf of the Debtors, in a representative capacity and not individually, any documents or instruments after the Confirmation Date or at the Closing that may be necessary to consummate the Plan and (b) to undertake any other action on behalf of the Debtors to consummate the Plan. Each of the matters provided for under the Plan involving the corporate structure of the Debtors or corporate action to be taken by or required of the Debtors will, as of the Effective Date, be deemed to have occurred and be effective as provided herein, and shall be authorized, approved, and (to the extent taken before the Effective Date) ratified in all respects without any requirement of further action by stockholders, creditors, or directors of the Debtors. On the Effective Date, all matters provided for in the Plan involving the corporate structure of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, and all corporate actions required by the Debtors, their Estates, and ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE in connection with the Plan, shall be deemed to have occurred and shall be in effect, without any requirement of further action by the Debtors ~~or the, their Estates, or~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE.

Upon the Effective Date, and without any further action by the shareholders, directors, or officers of ~~the Reorganized Debtors, the~~HGE, Reorganized ~~Debtors'~~HGE's Corporate Documents shall be deemed amended (a) to the extent necessary, to incorporate the provisions of the Plan, and (b) to prohibit the issuance by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE of nonvoting securities to the extent required under section 1123(a)(6) of the Bankruptcy Code, subject to further amendment of such Corporate Documents as permitted by applicable law, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial or federal law. The Corporate Documents shall be filed with the Plan Supplement.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, each Debtor shall continue to exist after the Effective Date as a separate corporate entity, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, with all the powers of a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other form, as the case may be, pursuant to the applicable law in the jurisdiction in which each applicable Debtor is incorporated or formed and pursuant to its certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) in effect prior to the Effective Date, except to the extent such certificate of incorporation and bylaws (or other formation documents) are amended under the Plan, and to the extent such documents are amended, such documents are deemed to be amended pursuant to the Plan and require no further action or approval (other than any requisite filings required under applicable state, provincial, or federal law). Prior to the Effective Date, the Debtors may engage in such corporate and financial transactions, including mergers, asset transfers, consolidations, amalgamations, separations, series organizations, reorganization and otherwise for the purposes of optimizing the post Effective Date corporate and tax structure of ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE. If proposed prior to the Effective Date, any such transaction will be subject to Court approval, if such approval would be necessary under the Bankruptcy Code.

5.2 Management and Board of Reorganized HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(A) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose in the Plan Supplement the identities of those individuals proposed to serve, following the Effective Date, as directors and officers of Reorganized HGE, ~~and the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries.~~ Upon the Effective Date, the current members of the Debtors' board of directors and officers shall no longer serve in any such capacity with Reorganized HGE ~~or the Reorganized HGE Subsidiaries~~ and shall be discharged of all duties in connection therewith.

5.3 Disclosure of any Insiders to be Employed or Retained by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE. In accordance with Section 1129(a)(5)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors will disclose on or before the Confirmation Date the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by Reorganized HGE, and the nature of any compensation for such Insider.

~~5.4 Indemnification of Pre Effective Date Directors and Officers. Any obligation or agreement of the Debtors to indemnify, reimburse, or limit the liability of any Person, including any officer or director of the Debtors, or any agent, professional, financial advisor, or underwriter of any securities issued by the Debtors, relating to any acts or omissions occurring before the~~

~~Effective Date, whether arising pursuant to corporate, bylaws, contract or applicable state law, shall be deemed to be, and shall be treated as, a General Unsecured Claim and/or Executory Contract and shall be deemed to be rejected, canceled, and discharged pursuant to the Plan as of the Effective Date and any and all Claims resulting from such obligations are disallowed under section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code or other applicable grounds, including section 502(d), or if any court of applicable jurisdiction rules to the contrary, such Claim shall be estimated pursuant to section 502(e) of the Bankruptcy Code in the amount of \$0 or such other amount as the Bankruptcy Court shall determine.~~

ARTICLE 6

VOTING

6.1 Voting Generally. Prior to the Voting Deadline, the Debtors ~~delivered~~will deliver ballots and ~~solicited~~solicit the votes of each ~~holder~~Holder of an Allowed Claim in an Impaired Class which is entitled to vote under the Plan. Each such ~~holder~~Holder is entitled to vote separately to accept or reject the Plan and to indicate such vote on a duly executed and delivered ballot.

6.2 Deemed Acceptance. If Holders of Claims in a particular Impaired Class of Claims ~~were~~are given the opportunity to vote to accept or reject this Plan and notified that a failure of any Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims to vote to accept or reject this Plan would result in such Impaired Class of Claims being deemed to have accepted this Plan, but no Holders of Claims in such Impaired Class of Claims ~~voted~~vote to accept or reject this Plan, then such Class of Claims shall be deemed to have accepted this Plan.

6.3 Nonconsensual Confirmation. If any Impaired Class entitled to vote shall not accept the Plan by the requisite statutory majorities provided in section 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, or if any Impaired Class is deemed to have rejected the Plan, the ~~Debtors~~Proponents jointly reserve the right (a) to undertake to have the Bankruptcy Court confirm the Plan under section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code and (b) to amend the Plan to the extent necessary to obtain entry of the Confirmation Order.

ARTICLE 7

DISTRIBUTIONS UNDER THE PLAN

7.1 Distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims Only. Until a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, distributions of Cash and/or other Instruments or Property otherwise available to the Holder of such Claim shall not be made. Prior to the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Debtors an Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8). After the Effective Date, Holders of Allowed Claims shall be required to provide the Liquidating Trustee an Internal Revenue

Service Form W-9 (or, if applicable, an appropriate Internal Revenue Service Form W-8).

~~7.2 Distribution Record Date. As of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims as maintained by the Debtors or their agents shall be deemed closed. The Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize, but may, in their sole and absolute discretion, recognize any transfer of any such Claims occurring on or after the Distribution Record Date. Otherwise, the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable, will recognize only those record holders of such Claims stated on the transfer ledgers as of the close of business on the Distribution Record Date. Subject to the foregoing, the Distribution Record Date shall be the record date for purposes of making distributions under the Plan.~~

~~7.3 Disbursing Agent. Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, the Person(s) designated as a Disbursing Agent, shall make all distributions under the Plan when required by the Plan from the Disbursing Agent Restricted Accounts. A Disbursing Agent shall not be required to give any bond or surety or other security for the performance of its duties unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.~~

~~7.4 Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent. The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to (a) effect all actions and execute all agreements, Instruments and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan, (b) make all distributions contemplated by the Plan, and (c) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions of the Plan. All compensation for the Disbursing Agent shall be paid from the Property (including the Plan Consideration) disbursed to the Disbursing Agent pursuant to the Plan.~~

7.2 7.5 Delivery of Distributions.

7.2.1 7.5.1 In General. Subject to Bankruptcy Rule 9010 and except as otherwise provided in Article 7.5.2 of the this Plan, all distributions to any Holder of an Allowed Claim including, without limitation, distributions of Reorganized HGE Common Stock, and, to the extent applicable, Cash, to Holders of Allowed Claims, shall be made at the address of such Holder as set forth in the Debtors' books and records and/or on the Schedules filed with the Bankruptcy Court unless the Debtors ~~or their Disbursing Agent~~, Reorganized HGE, or the Liquidating Trustee have been notified in writing of a change of address including, without limitation, by the filing of a Proof of Claim by such Holder that contains an address for such Holder different from the address reflected on such books and records or Schedules for such Holder.

7.2.2 7.5.2 Timing of Distributions. In the event that any payment or act under the Plan is required to be made or performed on a date that is not a Business Day, then the making of such payment or the performance of such act may be completed on the next succeeding Business Day, and if so completed shall be deemed to have been completed as of the required date.

7.2.3 ~~7.5.3~~ Distributions of Unclaimed Property. In the event that any distribution to any Holder is returned as undeliverable, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall use reasonable efforts to determine the current address of such Holder, but no distribution to such Holder shall be made unless and until the ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee has determined the then current address of such Holder, at which time such distribution shall be made to such Holder without interest or accruals of any kind. Such distributions shall be deemed unclaimed property under section 347(b) of the Bankruptcy Code on the six-month anniversary of the date of the attempted delivery of such distribution. After that date, all unclaimed property or interest in property shall revert to Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust and the Claim of any Holder to such property or interest in property shall be discharged and forever barred.

7.3 ~~7.6~~ Time Bar to Cash Payments. Checks issued by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust on account of Allowed Claims shall be null and void if not negotiated within ninety (90) days from and after the date of issuance thereof. Holders of Allowed Claims shall make all requests for reissuance of checks to ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust. Any Claim in respect of a voided check must be made on or before the six-month anniversary of the date of issuance. After such date, all Claims and respective voided checks shall be discharged and forever barred and Reorganized HGE or the Liquidating Trust, as applicable, shall retain all monies related thereto.

7.4 ~~7.7~~ Setoffs. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust may, but shall not be required to, set off or recoup against any Allowed Claim, and the payments or other distributions to be made pursuant to the Plan in respect of such Allowed Claim, any claims, rights or Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever that the Debtors ~~or,~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE, or the Liquidating Trust may have against the Holder of such Claim; *provided, however,* that neither the failure to do so nor the allowance of any Claim hereunder shall constitute a waiver or release by the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~Liquidating Trust of any such claims, rights, or Causes of Action.

ARTICLE 8

PROCEDURES FOR DISPUTED CLAIMS

8.1 Resolution of Disputed Claims. Except as set forth in any order of the Bankruptcy Court (including prior bar date orders), any Holder of a Claim against the Debtors shall file a Proof of Claim with the Bankruptcy Court or with the agent designated by the Debtors for this purpose on or before the Claims Bar Date. The Debtors prior to the Effective Date, and thereafter ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors or~~ ~~Disbursing Agent~~HGE or the Liquidating Trustee, shall have the exclusive authority to file objections to Proofs of Claim on or before the Claims Objection Deadline, and to settle, compromise, withdraw, or litigate to judgment objections to any and all Claims, regardless of whether classified or otherwise. From and after the Effective Date, ~~the~~

Reorganized ~~Debtors, or Disbursing Agent~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trustee may settle or compromise any Disputed Claim without approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

8.2 Estimation of Claims. Any Debtor may, at any time, request that the Bankruptcy Court estimate any contingent or unliquidated Claim pursuant to section 502(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, regardless of whether such Debtor has previously objected to such Claim or whether the Bankruptcy Court has ruled on such objection, and the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to estimate any Claim at any time during litigation concerning any objection to any Claim, including during the pendency of any appeal related to any such objection. In the event the Bankruptcy Court estimates any contingent or unliquidated Claim, that estimated amount shall constitute either the Allowed amount of such Claim or a maximum limitation on such Claim, as determined by the Bankruptcy Court. If the estimated amount constitutes a maximum limitation on such Claim, the Debtors may elect to pursue any supplemental proceedings to object to any ultimate payment on such Claim. All of the aforementioned objection, estimation, and resolution procedures are cumulative and are not necessarily exclusive of one another. Claims may be estimated and thereafter resolved by any permitted mechanism.

8.3 No Partial Distributions Pending Allowance. Notwithstanding any other provision in the Plan, except as otherwise agreed by the Debtors ~~or~~, the Liquidating Trustee, or Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, no partial payments or distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim unless and until all objections to such Disputed Claim have been settled or withdrawn or have been determined by a Final Order.

8.4 Distributions After Allowance. To the extent that a Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim, the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trustee or Reorganized HGE, as applicable, shall distribute to the Holder thereof the distributions, if any, to which such Holder is then entitled under the Plan. Any such distributions shall be made in accordance with and at the time mandated by the Plan. No interest shall be paid on any Disputed Claim that later becomes an Allowed Claim.

ARTICLE 9

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS AND UNEXPIRED LEASES

9.1 Assumption or Rejection of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases. As of the Effective Date, all ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases, including the Reorganized HGE Contracts or Leases and Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases, to which any Debtor is a party and which are ~~listed on the Schedule of Assumed Contracts and Unexpired Leases, to be~~ included in the Plan Supplement, shall be, and shall be deemed to be, assumed or assumed and assigned in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. All ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases not listed on the Schedule of Assumed~~ Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases not listed in the Plan Supplement, and not assumed or assumed and assigned prior to the Effective Date or otherwise the subject of a motion or notice to

assume or assume and assign filed on or before the Effective Date, and that were not previously rejected, shall be rejected as of the Effective Date in accordance with the provisions and requirements of sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court shall constitute approval of such assumptions or assumptions and assignments and rejections pursuant to sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code. Each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Reorganized HGE Contract or Lease assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall vest or re-vest in and be fully enforceable by ~~the applicable~~ Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE in accordance with its terms, except as modified by the provisions of the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court authorizing and providing for its assumption or assumption and assignment or applicable federal law.

9.2 Cure of Defaults of Assumed Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases.

9.2.1 ~~(a)~~ Except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan, any monetary defaults under each ~~executory contract and unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned pursuant to the Plan shall be satisfied, pursuant to section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code, by payment of the default amount in Cash on the Effective Date or in the ordinary course of business, subject to the limitation described below, or on such other terms as the parties to such ~~executory contracts or unexpired leases~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease may otherwise agree. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~ Cure Claims related to designation of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease by the Plan Sponsor shall be paid by the Plan Sponsor in addition to the funding of the Plan Sponsor Consideration. Any and all ~~cure costs (and other related expenses)~~ Cure Claims related to a Transferred Executory Contracts / Unexpired Leases shall be paid by Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable. In the event of a dispute regarding: (1) the amount of any payments to cure such a default, (2) the ability of ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or any assignee to provide “adequate assurance of future performance” (within the meaning of section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code) under the ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to be assumed or assumed and assigned, or (3) any other matter pertaining to assumption and/or assumption, the cure payments required by section 365(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code shall be made following the entry of a Final Order or orders resolving the dispute and approving the assumption or assumption and assignment; *provided, however, that* based on the Bankruptcy Court’s resolution of any such dispute, the applicable Debtor or Reorganized ~~Debtor~~ HGE shall have the right, within ~~30~~ 14 days after the entry of such Final Order and subject to approval of the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, to reject the applicable ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease.

9.2.2 ~~(b)~~ Assumption or assumption and assignment of any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan or otherwise shall result in the full release and satisfaction of any Claims or defaults, whether monetary or nonmonetary, including defaults of provisions restricting the change in control or ownership interest composition or other bankruptcy-related defaults, arising under any assumed or assumed and assigned ~~executory contract or unexpired~~

~~lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease at any time prior to the effective date of assumption and/or assignment. Any Proofs of Claim filed with respect to an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease that has been assumed or assumed and assigned shall be deemed disallowed and expunged, without further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court.

9.3 Rejection of Compensation and Benefit Programs. Except as set forth in Article 9.5 of this Plan, all employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements shall be rejected, and neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (nor its Subsidiaries) shall have any obligations in connection with any such employment, retirement, indemnification, and other compensation or benefits agreements or arrangements following the Effective Date.

9.4 Pass-Through Assets. Any rights or arrangements or other assets necessary or useful to the operation of the Debtors' business ~~but not otherwise addressed by treatment as a Claim or Interest or by assignment under this Plan that are~~not Designated EB-5 Entities or Liquidating Trust Assets (the "Pass-Through Assets"), shall, in the absence of any other treatment, but subject to the further agreement and consent of Plan Sponsor with respect to any such rights or arrangements or other assets, be passed through the bankruptcy proceedings for the benefit of ~~the~~ Reorganized HGE (if constituting Reorganized HGE Assets) and shall otherwise be unaltered and unaffected by the bankruptcy filings or the Chapter 11 Cases.

9.5 ~~D&O Liability Insurance Policy. The obligations of the Debtors, if any, to indemnify and/or provide contribution to its current and former directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, and such current and former directors' and officers' respective affiliates, pursuant to the Corporate Documents and/or any employment contracts, applicable statutes or other contractual obligations, in respect of all past, present and future actions, suits and proceedings against any of such directors, officers, employees, managing agents, and attorneys, based on any act or omission related to the service with, for or on behalf of the Debtors after the Petition Date or immediately prior to the Petition Date in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, will be deemed and treated as executory contracts that are rejected by the Debtors pursuant to the Plan and sections 365 and 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code as of the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the D&O Liability Insurance Policy shall be assumed by the Reorganized Debtor as of the Effective Date, and the Reorganized Debtor agrees to remit any and all amounts received, but no amounts in excess of amounts received, net of deductibles and any and all other obligations or amounts payable by the Reorganized Debtor in connection with the D&O Liability Insurance Policy, for the purposes contemplated by the D&O Liability Insurance Policy.~~Insurance Policies. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, each of the D&O Insurance Policies and any agreements, documents, or instruments relating thereto issued to or entered into by the Debtors prior to the Petition Date shall not be considered Executory Contracts and shall neither be assumed nor rejected by the Debtors; provided, however, that to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any D&O Insurance Policy is an Executory Contract, such D&O Policy shall be assumed by Debtors and assigned to the Liquidating Trust as of the Effective Date. Subject to the occurrence of the

Effective Date, the entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute approval of such assumption and assignment pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to a Final Order or agreed by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments are required to cure any defaults of the Debtors existing as of the Confirmation Date with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies, and prior payments for premiums or other charges made prior to the Petition Date under or with respect to the D&O Insurance Policies shall be infeasible. Nothing in the Plan, the Plan Supplement, the Confirmation Order, or any other order of the Bankruptcy Court, (a) alters, modifies, or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) the D&O Insurance Policies or (b) alters or modifies the duty, if any, that the insurers or third-party administrators pay claims covered by the D&O Insurance Policies. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, distributions to Holders of Allowed Claims shall be in accordance with the provisions of D&O Insurance Policies, if applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Plan Sponsor nor Reorganized HGE (~~nor its Subsidiaries~~) shall have any obligations or personal or direct or indirect liability whatsoever in connection with any the foregoing, including, without limitation, any employment, retirement, indemnification, and other agreements or arrangements, following the Effective Date, and the sole recourse of any and all Persons and the sole source of any recovery in connection therewith (if any) shall be against the D&O ~~Liability~~ Insurance Policy.

9.6 Modifications, Amendments, Supplements, Restatements, or Other Agreements.

9.6.1 ~~(a)~~ Unless otherwise provided in the Plan, each ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease that is assumed or assumed and assigned shall include all modifications, amendments, supplements, restatements, or other agreements that in any manner affect such ~~executory contract or unexpired lease, and all executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, and all Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases related thereto, if any, including all easements, licenses, permits, rights, privileges, immunities, options, rights of first refusal, and any other interests, unless any of the foregoing agreements has been previously rejected or repudiated or is rejected or repudiated under the Plan.

9.6.2 ~~(b)~~ Modifications, amendments, supplements, and restatements to prepetition ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases that have been executed by the Debtors during the Chapter 11 Cases shall not be deemed to alter the prepetition nature of the ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease, or the validity, priority, or amount of any Claims that may arise in connection therewith.

9.7 Bar Date for Filing Claims for Rejection Damages. If the rejection of an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract and Unexpired Lease pursuant to the Plan gives rise to a Claim, a Proof of Claim must be served upon the Debtors and the Debtors' counsel within 30 days after notice of entry of the Effective Date. Any such Claim not served within such time period will be forever barred. Each such Claim

will constitute a General Unsecured Claim, to the extent such Claim is Allowed by the Bankruptcy Court.

9.8 Reservation of Rights. Nothing contained in the Plan shall constitute an admission by the Debtors that any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease is in fact an ~~executory contract or unexpired lease or that any of the~~ Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease or that Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE~~ HGE has any liability thereunder. If there is a dispute regarding whether a contract or lease is or was executory or unexpired at the time of assumption or rejection, the Debtors ~~or the~~ Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC~~ HGE, Guidepost Global, CEA, or TNC, as applicable, shall have 30 days following entry of a Final Order resolving such dispute to alter their treatment of such contract or lease.

~~9.9 Contracts and Leases Entered Into After the Petition Date. Contracts and leases entered into after the Petition Date by any Debtor, including any executory contracts and unexpired leases assumed by such Debtor, will be performed by the applicable Debtor or Reorganized Debtor liable thereunder in the ordinary course of its business and such contracts and leases (including any assumed executory contracts and unexpired leases) will survive and remain unaffected by entry of the Confirmation Order.~~

ARTICLE 10

SETTLEMENT, RELEASES, INJUNCTIONS, AND DISCHARGE

10.1 Comprise and Settlement of Claims, Interests, and Controversies.

Unless otherwise set forth in the Plan, pursuant to section 1123 of the Bankruptcy Code, and in consideration for the classification, distributions, releases, and other benefits provided under the Plan, upon the Effective Date, the provisions of the Plan shall constitute a good-faith compromise and settlement of all Claims and Interests, and controversies relating to the contractual, legal, and subordination rights that a Holder of a Claim or Interest may have with respect to any Allowed Claim or Interest, or any distribution to be made on account of such Allowed Claim or Interest. The Plan shall be deemed a motion to approve the good faith compromise and settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019. The entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the compromise or settlement of all such Claims, Interests, and controversies, as well as a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that such compromise or settlement is in the best interests of the Debtors, their Estates, and Holders of Claims and Interests and is fair, equitable, and reasonable. In accordance with the provisions of the Plan, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, without any further notice to or action, order, or approval of the Bankruptcy Court, after the Effective Date, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors ~~HGE or the Liquidating Trust~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trust may compromise and settle Claims against, and Interests in, the Debtors and their Estates and Causes of Action against other Entities. Subject to Article 7 and Article 8 of the Plan, all distributions made to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests, as applicable, in any Class are intended to be and shall be final.

10.2 Releases by the Debtors.

Notwithstanding anything contained in this Plan or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions ~~and services~~ of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably, and forever released, waived, and discharged by and on behalf of each and all of the Debtors, their Estates, and if applicable, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Claim or Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all Claims, Interests, obligations, rights, ~~suits~~ suits, damages, and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims and Avoidance Actions, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, the Liquidating Trustee, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates), whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed or contingent, matured or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein-after arising, whether in law or equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity, or that any holder of any Claim against or Interest in a Debtor or other Entity could have asserted on behalf of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the RSA, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized Debtors HGE, and ~~their~~ the Debtors' Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any intercompany transactions, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, contract instrument, release, or other agreement or document created or entered into in connection with the Disclosure

Statement, the DIP Loans, the DIP Documents, this Plan, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Debtors do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action or any Person or Entity that is the subject thereof; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; ~~or~~ (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims to receive distributions under this Plan; or (d) the Non-Released D&Os.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval, pursuant to Bankruptcy Rule 9019, of the Debtor Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Debtor Release is: (a) in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including, the Released Parties' contribution to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (b) a good faith settlement and compromise of the Claims or Causes of Action released by the Debtor Release; (c) in the best interests of the Debtors and all Holders of Claims and Interests; (d) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (e) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (f) a bar to any of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, or the Debtors' Estates asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Debtor Release.

10.3 Releases by Releasing Parties.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein or the Confirmation Order to the contrary, pursuant to section 1123(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under this Plan and the contributions and services of the Released Parties in facilitating the reorganization of the Debtors and implementation of the Plan, the adequacy of which is hereby confirmed, on and after the Effective Date, each Released Party, is hereby conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, waived, and discharged by each and all of the Releasing Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other Entities who may purport to assert any Cause of Action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing Entities, from any and all claims and Causes of Action whatsoever (including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of any of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates), obligations, rights, suits, or damages, whether liquidated or unliquidated, fixed, or contingent, matured, or unmatured, known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, asserted or unasserted, accrued or unaccrued, existing or herein after arising, whether in law or

equity, whether sounding in tort or contract, whether arising under federal or state statutory or common law, or any other applicable international, foreign, or domestic law, rule, statute, regulation, treaty, right, duty, requirement, or otherwise, that such Holders or their Estates, Affiliates, heirs, executors, administrators, successors, assigns, managers, accountants, attorneys, representatives, consultants, agents, and any other Persons claiming under or through them would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the Holder of any Claim against, or Interest in, the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, including without limitation, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, among other things, the Debtors or their Estates (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the Chapter 11 Cases, the Plan, the RSA, Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE (including the capital structure, management, ownership, or operation thereof), the purchase, sale, or rescission of any Security of the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, and their Estates, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in this Plan, the business or contractual arrangements or interaction between or among any Debtor and any Released Party, the operations and financings in respect of the Debtors (whether before or after the Petition Date), the distribution of any Cash or other property of the Debtors to any Released Party, the assertion of enforcement of rights or remedies against the Debtors, the restructuring of any Claim or Interest before or during the Chapter 11 Cases including all prior recapitalizations, restructurings, or refinancing efforts and transactions, any Securities issued by the Debtors and the ownership thereof, the Debtors' in- or out-of-court restructuring efforts, intercompany transactions, the decision to file the Chapter 11 Cases, any related adversary proceedings, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the pursuit of Confirmation, the pursuit of Consummation, the administration and implementation of this Plan, including the issuance or distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan, or the distribution of property under this Plan or any other related agreement, or upon any other act, or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before, in respect of the foregoing clause, the Effective Date; *provided*, that the provisions of this Third-Party Release shall not operate to waive, release, or otherwise impair any Causes of Action arising from willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence of such applicable Released Party as determined by the Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction.

In exchange for the foregoing Third-Party Release of the Settlement Parties, the Settlement Parties, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character

whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the Releasing Parties. For the avoidance of doubt, the Settlement Parties and the Girns, in each case on behalf of themselves and their respective successors, assigns, and representatives, and any and all other entities who may purport to assert any causes of action, directly or derivatively, by, through, for, or because of the foregoing entities, shall be deemed to have released, and shall be permanently enjoined from any prosecution or attempted prosecution of, any and all claims, causes of action, interests, damages, remedies, demands, rights, actions, suits, debts, sums of money, obligations, judgments, liabilities, accounts, defenses, offsets, counterclaims, crossclaims, powers, privileges, licenses, liens, indemnities, guaranties, and franchises of any kind or character whatsoever, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, now existing or hereafter arising, contingent or non-contingent, liquidated or unliquidated, choate or inchoate, secured or unsecured, assertable, directly or derivatively, matured or unmatured, suspected or unsuspected, in contract, tort, law, equity, or otherwise, which any of them has or may have against the other Settlement Parties and the Girns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Released Parties do not, pursuant to the releases set forth above, release: (a) any ~~Causes of Action identified in the Schedule of Debtors'~~ Retained Causes of Action; (b) any post-Effective Date obligations of any ~~party~~ Person or Entity under this Plan, the Confirmation Order, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan or transactions thereunder; or (c) the rights of any Holder of Allowed Claims or Interests to receive distributions under this Plan.

Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Third-Party Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Third-Party Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the Released Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the Releasing Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to the Third-Party Release.

~~10.4 Mutual Releases by RSA Parties.~~

~~As of the Effective Date, each of the RSA Parties hereby unconditionally forever releases, waives and discharges all known and unknown Causes of Action of any nature that such RSA Party has asserted, may have asserted, could have asserted, or could in the future assert, directly or indirectly, against any of the other RSA Parties based on any act or omission relating to the Debtors or their business operations (including, without limitation, the organization or capitalization of the Debtors or extensions of credit and~~

~~other financial services and accommodations made or not made to the Debtors) or the Chapter 11 Cases on or prior to the Effective Date; provided, however, the Mutual Releases shall not apply to Causes of Action that arise post-Effective Date from obligations or rights created under or in connection with the Plan or any agreement provided for or contemplated in the Plan; provided, further, any claims against the Debtors shall not be released under this Article 10.4 but shall be treated in accordance with this Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Claims or Causes of Action arising out of, or related to, any act or omission of a RSA Party prior to the Effective Date that are determined by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction to have constituted willful misconduct, actual or criminal fraud, or gross negligence, including findings after the Effective Date, are not released pursuant to the Plan~~

~~Entry of the Confirmation Order shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Mutual Release, which includes by reference each of the related provisions and definitions contained in this Plan, and further, shall constitute the Bankruptcy Court's finding that the Mutual Release is: (a) consensual; (b) essential to the Confirmation of this Plan; (c) given in exchange for the good and valuable consideration provided by the RSA Parties, including the Released Parties' contributions to facilitating the transactions contemplated in the Plan and implementing this Plan; (d) in the best interests of the Debtors and their Estates; (e) fair, equitable, and reasonable; (f) given and made after due notice and opportunity for a hearing; and (g) a bar to any of the RSA Parties asserting any Claim or Cause of Action released pursuant to this Mutual Release.~~

10.4 ~~10.5~~ Exculation.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, no Exculpated Party will have or incur, and each Exculpated Party will be exculpated from, any Claim or Cause of Action arising ~~prior to or on~~ from the Petition Date through the Effective Date in connection with or arising out of the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, the formulation, documentation, preparation, dissemination, solicitation, negotiation, entry into, or filing of the Disclosure Statement, this Plan, the Plan Supplement, the RSA, the DIP Loans, DIP Financing Documents, or any Definitive Document, the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, the solicitation of votes for, or Confirmation or Consummation of, this Plan, the funding of this Plan, the occurrence of the Effective Date, the administration of this Plan or the property to be distributed under this Plan, the issuance of Securities under or in connection with this Plan, the purchase, sale, or rescission of the purchase or sale of any Security of the Debtors or the Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, if applicable, in connection with this Plan or the transactions in furtherance of any of the foregoing, other than Claims or Causes of Action in each case arising out of or related to any act or omission of an Exculpated Party that is a criminal act or constitutes actual fraud, willful misconduct, or gross negligence as determined by a Final Order, but in all respects such Persons will be entitled to reasonably rely upon the advice of counsel with respect to their duties and responsibilities pursuant to this Plan. The Exculpated Parties have acted in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code with regard to the solicitation and distribution of Securities pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions will not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made

pursuant to this Plan, including the issuance of Securities thereunder. The exculpation will be in addition to, and not in limitation of, all other releases, indemnities, exculpations, and any other applicable law or rules protecting such Exculpated Parties from liability.

The Exculpated Parties have, and upon Confirmation shall be deemed to have, participated in good faith and in compliance with the applicable laws with regard to the solicitation of votes and distribution of consideration pursuant to this Plan and, therefore, are not, and on account of such distributions shall not be, liable at any time for the violation of any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the solicitation of acceptances or rejections of this Plan or such distributions made pursuant to this Plan.

Solely with respect to the exculpation provisions, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, each of the Exculpated Parties and the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties shall not incur liability for any Cause of Action or Claim related to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, (a) the solicitation of acceptance or rejection of the Plan in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) the participation, in good faith and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, in the offer, issuance, sale, or purchase of a security, offered or sold under the Plan. No Entity or Person may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action of any kind against any of the Exculpated Parties or 1125(e) Exculpation Parties that arose or arises from, in whole or in part, a Claim or Cause of Action subject to the terms of this paragraph, without this Court (i) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action represents a colorable Claim for actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party and such party is not exculpated pursuant to this provision; and (ii) specifically authorizing such Entity or Person to bring such Claim or Cause of Action against any such Exculpated Party or 1125(e) Exculpation Party. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5 ~~10.6~~ Injunction.

Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Plan or the Confirmation Order or for obligations or distributions issued or required to be paid pursuant to this Plan or the Confirmation Order, effective as of the Effective Date, all Entities that have held, hold, or may hold Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities that have been released, discharged, or are subject to exculpation are permanently enjoined, from and after the Effective Date, from taking any of the following actions against, as applicable, the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties: (a) commencing or continuing in any manner any action, suit, or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (b) enforcing, attaching, collecting, or recovering by any manner or means any judgment, award, decree, or order against such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities; (c) creating, perfecting, or enforcing any encumbrance of any kind against such Entities or the property or the estates of such Entities on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action or

liabilities; (d) asserting any right of setoff or subrogation, or recoupment, of any kind against any obligation due from such Entities or against the property of such Entities or the Estates on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities unless such Holder has filed a motion requesting the right to perform such setoff on or before the Effective Date or has filed a Proof of Claim or proof of Interest indicating that such Holder asserts, has, or intends to preserve any right of setoff pursuant to applicable law or otherwise; and (e) commencing or continuing in any manner any action or other proceeding of any kind on account of or in connection with or with respect to any such Claims, Interests, Causes of Action, or liabilities released, settled or subject to exculpation pursuant to this Plan. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the injunction set forth above does not enjoin the enforcement of any obligations arising on or after the Effective Date of any Person or Entity under this Plan, any post-Effective Date transaction contemplated by the Plan, or any document, instrument, or agreement (including those set forth in the Plan Supplement) executed to implement this Plan.

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all Holders of Claims and Interests and their respective current and former employees, agents, officers, directors, managers, principals, and direct and indirect Affiliates, in their capacities as such, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or Consummation of this Plan. Each Holder of an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, as applicable, by accepting, or being eligible to accept, distributions under or reinstatement of such Claim or Interest, as applicable, pursuant to this Plan, shall be deemed to have consented to the injunction provisions set forth in this ~~Article 10.6~~Article 10.5.

No Person or Entity may commence or pursue a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, of any kind against the Debtors, ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~HGE, the Exculpated Parties, the 1125(e) Exculpation Parties, or the Released Parties, as applicable, that relates to or is reasonably likely to relate to any act or omission in connection with, relating to, or arising out of a Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, subject to Article 10.2, Article 10.3, Article 10.4, and Article 10.5 hereof, without the Bankruptcy Court (~~4a~~) first determining, after notice and a hearing, that such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, represents a colorable Claim of any kind, and (~~2b~~) specifically authorizing such Person or Entity to bring such Claim or Cause of Action, as applicable, against any such Debtor, Reorganized ~~Debtor~~HGE, Exculpated Party, 1125(e) Exculpation Party, or Released Party, as applicable. The Bankruptcy Court will have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to adjudicate the underlying colorable Claim or Causes of Action.

10.5.1 ~~10.6.1~~—BY ACCEPTING DISTRIBUTIONS PURSUANT TO THE PLAN, EACH HOLDER OF AN ALLOWED CLAIM OR ALLOWED INTEREST EXTINGUISHED, DISCHARGED, OR RELEASED PURSUANT TO THE PLAN WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AFFIRMATIVELY AND SPECIFICALLY CONSENTED TO BE BOUND BY THE PLAN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE INJUNCTIONS SET FORTH IN THIS ~~ARTICLE 10.6~~ARTICLE 10.5.

10.5.2 ~~10.6.2~~—THE INJUNCTIONS IN THIS ~~ARTICLE 10.6~~ARTICLE 10.5 SHALL EXTEND TO ANY SUCCESSORS OF THE DEBTORS, ~~THE REORGANIZED~~

**~~DEBTORS~~HGE, THE RELEASED PARTIES, THE EXCULPATED PARTIES,
AND THE 1125(E) EXCULPATED PARTIES, AND THEIR RESPECTIVE
PROPERTY AND INTERESTS IN PROPERTY.**

10.5.3 ~~10.6.3~~ Violation of Injunctions. Any Person injured by any willful violation of such injunction may seek to recover actual damages, including costs and attorneys' fees and, in appropriate circumstances, may seek to recover punitive damages from the willful violator.

10.6 ~~10.7~~ Discharge of Claims and Termination of Interests.

Pursuant to section 1141(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan or in any contract, instrument, or other agreement or document created pursuant to the Plan, the distributions, rights, and treatment that are provided in the Plan shall be in complete satisfaction, discharge, and release, effective as of the Effective Date, of Claims (including any Intercompany Claims resolved or compromised after the Effective Date by ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~HGE), Interests, and Causes of Action of any nature whatsoever, including any interest accrued on Claims or Interests from and after the Petition Date, whether known or unknown, against, liabilities of, Liens on, obligations of, rights against, and Interests in, the Debtors or any of their assets or properties, regardless of whether any property shall have been distributed or retained pursuant to the Plan on account of such Claims and Interests, including demands, liabilities, and Causes of Action that arose before the Effective Date, any liability (including withdrawal liability) to the extent such Claims or Interests relate to services performed by employees of the Debtors prior to the Effective Date and that arise from a termination of employment, any contingent or non-contingent liability on account of representations or warranties issued on or before the Effective Date, and all debts of the kind specified in sections 502(g), 502(h), or 502(i) of the Bankruptcy Code, in each case whether or not: ~~(1a)~~ a Proof of Claim based upon such debt or right is filed or deemed filed pursuant to section 501 of the Bankruptcy Code; ~~(2b)~~ a Claim or Interest based upon such debt, right, or Interest is Allowed pursuant to section 502 of the Bankruptcy Code; or ~~(3c)~~ the Holder of such a Claim or Interest has accepted the Plan or voted to reject the Plan. The Confirmation Order shall be a judicial determination of the discharge of all Claims and Interests subject to the occurrence of the Effective Date, except as otherwise specifically provided in the Plan.

ARTICLE 11

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONFIRMATION AND CONSUMMATION OF THE PLAN

11.1 Conditions Precedent to Confirmation. It shall be a condition precedent to Confirmation of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3 hereof:

~~(a) The RSA shall not have been terminated;~~

(a) ~~(b)~~ No termination event or continuing event of default under the DIP Loan Facility Order shall have occurred that has not been waived;

(b) ~~(c)~~ the Confirmation Order shall be in a form and substance acceptable to the Debtors, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee, and for the avoidance of doubt, shall provide for the Plan Sponsor and Senior DIP Lender, subject to its exercise of the Subscription Option, to be issued 100% of the Reorganized HGE Common Stock free and clear of all liens, claims, rights, interests, security interests and encumbrances of any kind (other than those expressly identified in writing as acceptable to Plan Sponsor in its sole and absolute discretion);

(c) ~~(d)~~ the Plan shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee;

(d) ~~(e)~~ the final version of the Plan Supplement and all of the schedules, documents, and exhibits contained therein shall have been filed with the Bankruptcy Court and the same shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee; and

(e) ~~(f)~~ no termination event, breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Definitive Documents, the Confirmation Order, or any other material final order of the Bankruptcy Court shall have occurred and be continuing, unless waived by the relevant parties.

11.2 Conditions Precedent to the Effective Date. It shall be a condition precedent to the Effective Date of the Plan that the following conditions shall have been satisfied or waived pursuant to the provisions of Article 11.3:

(a) all conditions to Confirmation in Article 11.1 of the Plan shall have been either (and shall continue to be) satisfied or waived pursuant to Article 11.3 of the Plan;

(b) all documents required under the Plan, including lien releases, shall have been delivered;

(c) the Confirmation Order, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors ~~and~~, the Plan Sponsor, and the Committee and shall have been entered and shall have become a Final Order;

(d) the Plan Sponsor Consideration, ~~together with the Cash-on-Hand, the Settlement Party Payment, and the Surplus DIP Cash~~ shall be sufficient to fund all Plan ~~obligations~~ Obligations;

(e) the Debtors and Insiders shall not have caused or permitted to occur an "ownership change" as such term is used in section 382 of title 26 of the United States Code;

(f) the Plan Sponsor shall have wired the Plan Sponsor Consideration to the ~~Disbursing Agent, as applicable~~ Liquidating Trust;

(g) the ~~Debtors~~ Settlement Parties shall have wired the ~~Cash-on-Hand~~ Settlement Party Payment to the ~~Disbursing Agent~~ Liquidating Trust;

(h) the Debtors shall have wired the Surplus DIP Cash, if any, to the Liquidating Trust;

(i) ~~(h)~~ all actions, documents, certificates, and agreements necessary to implement the Plan, including documents contained in the Plan Supplement, shall have been effected or executed and delivered, as the case may be, to the required parties and, to the extent required, filed with the applicable governmental units in accordance with applicable laws;

(j) the Liquidating Trust shall be established and funded and the Liquidating Trustee shall have been appointed in accordance with the provisions of the Plan and the terms of the Liquidating Trust Agreement;

(k) ~~(i)~~ the Reorganized HGE Common Stock and any and all agreements and documents relating thereto shall have been executed, issued and delivered by ~~the Reorganized Debtors~~ HGE; and

(l) ~~(j)~~ the Professional Holdback Escrow Account shall have been fully funded ~~as required pursuant to the Plan~~.

11.3 Waiver of Conditions. The conditions to Confirmation and the Effective Date set forth in this Article ~~XI~~ 11 may be waived by the ~~Debtors~~ Proponents, together by joint agreement, (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) without notice, leave, or order of the Bankruptcy Court or any formal action other than proceedings to confirm or consummate the Plan.

11.4 Effect of Failure of Conditions. If Consummation does not occur, the Plan shall be null and void in all respects, and nothing contained in the Plan or the Disclosure Statement shall: (a) constitute a waiver or release of any claims by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; (b) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity; or (c) constitute an admission, acknowledgment, offer, or undertaking by the Debtors, any Holders of Claims or Interests, or any other Entity in any respect.

11.5 Substantial Consummation. On the Effective Date, the Plan shall be deemed to be substantially consummated under sections 1101 and 1127(b) of the Bankruptcy Code.

ARTICLE 12

RETENTION OF JURISDICTION

12.1 Retention of Jurisdiction. Under sections 105(a) and 1142 of the Bankruptcy Code, and notwithstanding the Plan's Confirmation and the occurrence of the Effective Date, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain exclusive jurisdiction (except with respect to the purposes described under clauses (a) and (n) below, with respect to which jurisdiction shall not be exclusive) over all matters arising out of or related to the Chapter 11 Cases and the Plan, to the fullest extent permitted by law, including jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine any and all objections to the allowance of Claims or Interests;
- (b) determine any and all motions to estimate Claims at any time, regardless of whether the Claim to be estimated is the subject of a pending objection, a pending appeal, or otherwise;
- (c) determine any and all motions to subordinate Claims or Interests at any time and on any basis permitted by applicable law;
- (d) hear and determine all Administrative Expense Claims;
- (e) hear and determine all matters with respect to the assumption or rejection of any ~~executory contract or unexpired lease~~Executory Contract or Unexpired Lease to which one or more of the Debtors are parties or with respect to which a one or more of the Debtors may be liable, including, if necessary, the nature or amount of any required cure or the liquidation of any Claims arising therefrom;
- (f) hear and determine any and all adversary proceedings, motions, applications, and contested or litigated matters arising out of, under, or related to, the Chapter 11 Cases;
- (g) enter such orders as may be necessary or appropriate in aid of the Consummation hereof and to execute, implement, or consummate the provisions hereof and all contracts, Instruments, releases, and other agreements or documents created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;
- (h) hear and determine disputes arising in connection with the interpretation, implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof and all contracts, Instruments, and other agreements executed in connection with the Plan;

(i) hear and determine any request to modify the Plan or to cure any defect or omission or reconcile any inconsistency herein or any order of the Bankruptcy Court;

(j) issue and enforce injunctions or other orders, or take any other action that may be necessary or appropriate to restrain any interference with or compel action for the implementation, Consummation, or enforcement hereof or the Confirmation Order;

(k) enter and implement such orders as may be necessary or appropriate if the Confirmation Order is for any reason reversed, stayed, revoked, modified, or vacated;

(l) hear and determine any matters arising in connection with or relating to the Plan, the Confirmation Order or any contract, Instrument, release, or other agreement or document created in connection with the Plan or the Confirmation Order;

(m) enforce all orders, judgments, injunctions, releases, exculpations, indemnifications and rulings entered in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases;

(n) recover all assets of the Debtors and Property of the Debtors' Estates, wherever located;

(o) hear and determine matters concerning state, local, and federal taxes in accordance with sections 346, 505, and 1146 of the Bankruptcy Code;

(p) hear and determine all disputes involving the existence, nature, or scope of the discharge of the Debtors;

(q) hear and determine such other matters as may be provided in the Confirmation Order or as may be authorized under, or not inconsistent with, provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;

(r) hear and determine all other motions, applications and contested or litigated matters which were pending but not resolved as of the Effective Date including, without limitation, any motions, applications and contested or litigated matters to sell or otherwise dispose of assets and/or grant related relief; and

(s) enter a final decree closing the Chapter 11 Cases.

ARTICLE 13

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

13.1 Immediate Binding Effect. Subject to Article 11.2 hereof and notwithstanding Bankruptcy Rules 3020(e), 6004(h), or 7062 or otherwise, upon the occurrence of the Effective Date, the terms of the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall

be immediately effective and enforceable and deemed binding upon the Debtors, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE, the Liquidating Trust, and any and all Holders of Claims or Interests (irrespective of whether such Claims or Interests are deemed to have accepted the Plan), all Entities that are parties to or are subject to the settlements, compromises, releases, discharges, and injunctions described in the Plan, each Entity acquiring Property under the Plan, and any and all parties to ~~executory contracts and unexpired leases~~ Executory Contracts or Unexpired Leases with the Debtors.

13.2 Effectuating Documents; Further Transactions. The Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~ Liquidating Trustee (as the case may be) are authorized to execute, deliver, file, or record such contracts, Instruments, releases, indentures, and other agreements or documents, and take such actions, as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan. The secretary or any assistant secretary of the Debtors or ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or the Liquidating Trustee is authorized to certify or attest to any of the foregoing actions. Each of the Debtors, Reorganized HGE, and/or the ~~Reorganized Debtors~~ Liquidating Trustee shall take such actions and execute such documents as may be reasonably requested by one of the foregoing to effectuate and further evidence the terms, conditions and transactions contemplated by the Plan so long as such action does not require more than *de minimus* out-of-pocket expense by the Person for which action is requested. In the event that there is a dispute between Reorganized HGE and Guidepost Global regarding whether a particular asset constitutes a Reorganized HGE Asset or a Transferred Executory Contract / Unexpired Leases, ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and Guidepost Global will work in good faith to resolve such dispute.

13.3 Entire Agreement. On the Effective Date, except as otherwise indicated, the Plan and the Plan Supplement shall supersede all previous and contemporaneous negotiations, promises, covenants, agreements, understandings, and representations on such subjects, all of which have become merged and integrated into the Plan.

13.4 Exhibits. All exhibits and documents included in the Plan Supplement are incorporated into and are a part of the Plan as if set forth in full in the Plan. After the exhibits and documents are filed, copies of such exhibits and documents shall be available upon written request to the Debtors' counsel at the address below or by downloading such exhibits and documents from the Debtors' restructuring website at www.veritaglobal.net/HigherGround or the Bankruptcy Court's website at www.txnb.uscourts.gov. To the extent any exhibit or document is inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, unless otherwise ordered by the Bankruptcy Court, the non-exhibit or non-document portion of the Plan shall control.

13.5 Exemption From Certain Transfer Taxes. Pursuant to section 1146(c) of the Bankruptcy Code, any transfers from the Debtors to ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE or any other Person or Entity pursuant to or in connection with the Plan shall not be subject to any document recording tax, stamp tax, conveyance fee, intangibles or similar tax, mortgage tax, stamp act, real estate transfer tax, mortgage recording tax, or other similar tax or governmental assessment, and the Confirmation Order shall direct

the appropriate state or local governmental officials or agents to forego the collection of any such tax or governmental assessment and to accept for filing and recordation any of the foregoing Instruments or other documents without the payment of any such tax or governmental assessment.

13.6 Amendment, Modification and Severability of Plan Provisions. If, prior to Confirmation, any term or provision hereof is held by the Bankruptcy Court to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Bankruptcy Court, at the joint request of the ~~Debtors~~Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor), shall have the power to alter and interpret such term or provision to make it valid or enforceable to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with the original purpose of the term or provision held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, and such term or provision shall then be applicable as altered or interpreted. Notwithstanding any such holding, alteration, or interpretation, the remainder of the terms and provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated by such holding, alteration, or interpretation. The Confirmation Order shall constitute a judicial determination and shall provide that each term and provision hereof, as it may have been altered or interpreted in accordance with the foregoing, is valid and enforceable pursuant to its terms.

(a) The Plan may be amended or modified before the Effective Date by the ~~Debtors~~joint agreement of the Proponents (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) to the extent provided by section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code.

(b) The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly modify or amend the Plan (with the express written consent of the Plan Sponsor) upon a determination by the Bankruptcy Court that the Plan, in its current form, is not confirmable pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. To the extent such a modification or amendment is permissible under section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code, without the need to resolicit acceptances, the Debtors reserve the right to sever any provisions of the Plan that the Bankruptcy Court finds objectionable.

(c) The ~~Debtors~~Proponents reserve the right to jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan prior to the Confirmation Date. If the ~~Debtors~~Proponents jointly revoke or withdraw the Plan, or if Confirmation does not occur, then the Plan shall be null and void, and nothing contained in the Plan shall: (1) constitute a waiver or release of any Claims by or against, or any Interests in, the Debtors; or (2) prejudice in any manner the rights of the Debtors in any further proceedings.

13.7 Withholding and Reporting Requirements. In connection with the Plan and all distributions hereunder, ~~the Disbursing Agent shall,~~Reorganized HGE and the Liquidating Trustee shall, as applicable, to the extent applicable, comply with all tax withholding and reporting requirements imposed by any federal, state, local, or foreign taxing authority, and all distributions hereunder shall be subject to any such withholding and reporting requirements. ~~The Disbursing Agent~~Reorganized HGE and

the Liquidating Trustee, as applicable, shall be authorized to take all actions necessary or appropriate to comply with such withholding and reporting requirements.

13.8 Closing of Chapter 11 Cases. The ~~Disbursing Agent~~Liquidating Trustee shall, promptly after the full administration of the Chapter 11 Cases, file with the Bankruptcy Court all documents required by Bankruptcy Rule 3022 and any applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court to close the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.9 Conflicts. To the extent that any provision of the Disclosure Statement, the Plan Supplement, or any other order (other than the Confirmation Order) referenced in the Plan (or any exhibits, schedules, appendices, supplements, or amendments to any of the foregoing), conflict with or are in any way inconsistent with any provision of the Plan, the Plan shall govern and control; *provided, however, that* in the event of a conflict between the Confirmation Order, on the one hand, and the Plan, on the other hand, the Confirmation Order shall govern and control in all respects.

13.10 ~~Notices to Debtors~~Service of Documents. Any notice, request, or demand required or permitted to be made or provided under the Plan or any Plan-related document shall be (i) in writing, (ii) served by (a) certified mail, return receipt requested, (b) hand delivery, (c) overnight delivery service, (d) first class mail, or (e) facsimile transmission, and (iii) deemed to have been duly given or made when actually delivered or, in the case of notice by facsimile transmission, when received and telephonically confirmed, addressed as follows, ~~and shall also be sent to those Persons on the Post Confirmation Service List as it is adopted by the Bankruptcy Court at the hearing on confirmation of the Plan, as such list may be amended from time to time by written notice from the Persons on the Post Confirmation Service List.:~~

If to the Debtors, at:

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC.
1321 Upland Drive, PMB 20442
Houston, TX 77043
Attn: Jon McCarthy
Email: board@tohigherground.com

with a copy to:

FOLEY & LARDNER
2021 McKinney Ave., Suite 1600
Dallas, TX 75201
Attn: Holland O'Neil, Esq.
~~Telephone: 214-999-4961~~

Email: ~~honeil@foley.com~~honeil@foley.com

and

FOLEY & LARDNER
1144 15th St, Suite 2200
Denver, CO 80202
Attn: Timothy Mohan
~~Telephone: 720-437-2014~~

Email: ~~tmohan@foley.com~~ tmohan@foley.com

If to the Plan Sponsor or Reorganized HGE, at:

2HR Learning, Inc.
2028 E. Ben White Blvd, Ste 240-2650
Austin, TX 78741
Attn: Andrew Price
Chief Financial Officer
Email: ~~andy.price@trilogy.com~~ andy.price@trilogy.com

~~With~~[with](#) a copy to:

COZEN O'CONNOR
3 WTC, 175 Greenwich Street
New York, NY 10007
Attn: Trevor R. Hoffmann
Telephone: (212) 453-3735
Email: ~~thoffmann@cozen.com~~ thoffmann@cozen.com

If to the Committee, at:

[Sophiea Kim, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of
Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.
4149 Freedom Ln.
Frisco, TX 75033
Email: \[sophiea.jk@gmail.com\]\(mailto:sophiea.jk@gmail.com\)](#)

[and](#)

[Terry Nugent, Co-Chairperson for the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors of
Higher Ground Education, Inc., et al.
RTS Orchards, LLC
4831 Calloway Dr. Suite 102
Bakersfield, CA 93312
Email: \[terry@orovistafarms.com\]\(mailto:terry@orovistafarms.com\)](#)

[with a copy to:](#)

[GRAY REED
1601 Elm Street, Suite 4600](#)

Dallas, Texas 75201

Attn: Jason S. Brookner

Aaron M. Kaufman

Amber M. Carson

Email: jbrookner@grayreed.com

akaufman@grayreed.com

acarson@grayreed.com

If to the Liquidating Trustee, at:

[Address to be provided in the Plan Supplement]

13.11 Binding Effect. The Plan shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Debtors, all present and former Holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors, their respective successors and assigns, including ~~the~~ Reorganized ~~Debtors~~ HGE and the Liquidating Trust, and all other parties-in-interest in the Chapter 11 Cases.

13.12 No Admissions. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, nothing contained in the Plan shall be deemed as an admission by the Debtors with respect to any matter set forth herein including, without limitation, liability on any Claim.

13.13 Headings. Headings are used in the Plan for convenience and reference only, and shall not constitute a part of the Plan for any other purpose.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: ~~June 26~~ , 2025

HIGHER GROUND EDUCATION, INC., *et al.*,
Debtors and Debtors in Possession

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Jonathan McCarthy
Interim President & Secretary

~~FOLEY & LARDNER~~

~~/s/ Holland N. O'Neil~~

~~Holland N. O'Neil (TX 14864700)~~

~~FOLEY & LARDNER LLP~~

~~2021 McKinney Avenue, Suite 1600~~

~~Dallas, TX 75201~~

~~Telephone: (214) 999-3000~~

~~Facsimile: (214) 999-4667~~

~~honeil@foley.com~~

-and-

OFFICIAL COMMITTEE OF UNSECURED
CREDITORS

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Sophiea Kim

Co-Chair

By: /s/ [DRAFT]

Terry Nugent

Co-Chair

~~Timothy C. Mohan (*pro hac vice* forthcoming)~~

~~FOLEY & LARDNER LLP~~

~~1144 15th Street, Suite 2200~~

~~Denver, CO 80202~~

~~Telephone: (720) 437-2000~~

~~Facsimile: (720) 437-2200~~

~~tmohan@foley.com~~

~~-and-~~

~~Nora J. McGuffey (TX 24121000)~~
~~Quynh Nhu Truong (TX 24137253)~~
~~**FOLEY & LARDNER LLP**~~
~~1000 Louisiana Street, Suite 2000~~
~~Houston, TX 77002~~
~~Telephone: (713) 276-5500~~
~~Facsimile: (713) 276-5555~~
~~nora.mcguffey@foley.com~~
~~qtruong@foley.com~~
~~**PROPOSED COUNSEL TO DEBTORS**~~
~~**AND DEBTORS IN POSSESSION**~~

Schedule ~~1.1.36~~ 1.1.47

List of Debtors

1. Higher Ground Education, Inc. (Delaware)
2. Guidepost A LLC (Delaware)
3. Prepared Montessorian LLC (Delaware)
4. Terra Firma Services LLC (Delaware)
5. Guidepost Birmingham LLC (Delaware)
6. Guidepost Bradley Hills LLC (Delaware)
7. Guidepost Branchburg LLC (Delaware)
8. Guidepost Carmel LLC (Delaware)
9. Guidepost FIC B LLC (Delaware)
10. Guidepost FIC C LLC (Delaware)
11. Guidepost Goodyear LLC (Delaware)
12. Guidepost Las Colinas LLC (Delaware)
13. Guidepost Leawood LLC (Delaware)
14. Guidepost Muirfield Village LLC (Delaware)
15. Guidepost Richardson LLC (Delaware)
16. Guidepost South Riding LLC (Delaware)
17. Guidepost St Robert LLC (Delaware)
18. Guidepost The Woodlands LLC (Delaware)
19. Guidepost Walled Lake LLC (Delaware)
20. HGE FIC D LLC (Delaware)
21. HGE FIC E LLC (Delaware)
22. HGE FIC F LLC (Delaware)
23. HGE FIC G LLC (Delaware)
24. HGE FIC H LLC (Delaware)
25. HGE FIC I LLC (Delaware)
26. HGE FIC K LLC (Delaware)
27. HGE FIC L LLC (Delaware)
28. HGE FIC M LLC (Delaware)
29. HGE FIC N LLC (Delaware)
30. HGE FIC O LLC (Delaware)
31. HGE FIC P LLC (Delaware)
32. HGE FIC Q LLC (Delaware)
33. HGE FIC R LLC (Delaware)
34. LePort Emeryville LLC (Delaware)
35. AltSchool II LLC (Delaware)

Summary report: Litera Compare for Word 11.7.0.54 Document comparison done on 10/6/2025 5:42:13 PM	
Style name: BK Pleadings	
Intelligent Table Comparison: Inactive	
Original DMS: nd://4919-2456-9670/11/HGE - Plan of Reorganization.docx	
Modified DMS: nd://4917-4475-2742/18/HGE - First Amended Joint Plan of Reorganization.docx	
Changes:	
<u>Add</u>	1016
Delete	897
Move From	58
<u>Move To</u>	58
<u>Table Insert</u>	4
Table Delete	0
<u>Table moves to</u>	0
Table moves from	0
Embedded Graphics (Visio, ChemDraw, Images etc.)	0
Embedded Excel	0
Format changes	0
Total Changes:	2033